

# CALIFORNIA HIGH-SPEED TRAIN

Project Environmental Impact Report /  
Environmental Impact Statement

## Air Quality Technical Report

Merced to Fresno Section  
Project EIR/EIS

April 2012





**CALIFORNIA HIGH-SPEED TRAIN PROJECT EIR/EIS**

---

**DRAFT**  
**TECHNICAL REPORT**

Merced to Fresno Section  
**Air Quality**

*Prepared For:*

**California High Speed Rail Authority**

*and*

U.S. Department of Transportation  
**Federal Railroad Administration**

*Prepared by:*

**AECOM**  
**CH2M HILL**

April 2012

California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration. 2012. *Merced to Fresno Section Air Quality Technical Report, California High-Speed Train Final Project EIR/EIS*. Sacramento, CA, and Washington, DC. Prepared by AECOM and CH2M HILL. April 2012.

# Contents

<b>Acronyms and Abbreviations .....</b>	<b>x</b>
<b>1.0 Introduction .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
<b>2.0 Project Description and Study Area.....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
2.1 No Project Alternative .....	2-1
2.2 High-Speed Train Alternatives.....	2-1
2.2.1 UPRR/SR 99 Alternative.....	2-1
2.2.2 BNSF Alternative .....	2-5
2.2.3 Hybrid Alternative .....	2-7
2.2.4 Heavy Maintenance Facility Alternatives .....	2-8
2.3 Study Area .....	2-8
2.3.1 Statewide .....	2-8
2.3.2 Regional.....	2-8
2.3.3 Local Study Areas .....	2-10
<b>3.0 Regulatory Framework.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 Regulatory Agencies.....	3-1
3.1.1 Federal.....	3-1
3.1.2 State.....	3-1
3.1.3 Local .....	3-2
3.2 Applicable Regulations.....	3-2
3.2.1 Clean Air Act and Conformity Rule.....	3-2
3.2.2 National and State Ambient Air Quality Standards .....	3-3
3.2.3 Mobile Source Air Toxics.....	3-6
3.2.4 Federal Greenhouse Gas Regulations.....	3-6
3.2.5 California Environmental Quality Act.....	3-7
3.2.6 California Greenhouse Gas Regulations.....	3-7
3.2.7 California Asbestos Control Measures .....	3-10
3.2.8 Local Air Quality Management District Regulations .....	3-10
<b>4.0 Pollutants of Concern .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1 Criteria Pollutants.....	4-1
4.1.1 Ozone .....	4-1
4.1.2 Particulate Matter.....	4-1
4.1.3 Carbon Monoxide.....	4-2
4.1.4 Nitrogen Dioxide .....	4-3
4.1.5 Lead.....	4-3
4.1.6 Sulfur Dioxide .....	4-3
4.2 Toxic and Non-Criteria Pollutants .....	4-3
4.2.1 Asbestos.....	4-3
4.2.2 Air Toxics .....	4-4
4.3 Greenhouse Gases .....	4-6
<b>5.0 Existing Conditions .....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1 Meteorology and Climate .....	5-1
5.2 Ambient Air Quality in the Study Area.....	5-1
5.3 Attainment Status of the Study Area .....	5-5
5.4 Air Quality Plans.....	5-5
5.4.1 State Implementation Plan .....	5-5
5.4.2 Transportation Plans and Programs.....	5-7
5.5 Emission Inventory .....	5-7
5.5.1 Criteria Pollutants.....	5-7
5.5.2 Statewide Greenhouse Gas .....	5-9
5.6 Sensitive Receptors.....	5-9
<b>6.0 Analysis Methodology.....</b>	<b>6-1</b>
6.1 Statewide and Regional Emission Calculations.....	6-1
6.1.1 On-Road Vehicles.....	6-1

6.1.2	Airport Emissions .....	6-2
6.1.3	Power Plant Emissions.....	6-2
6.2	Analysis of Local Operational Emission Sources.....	6-2
6.2.1	HST Stations.....	6-2
6.2.2	Heavy Maintenance Facilities .....	6-3
6.2.3	Local Operational Mobile Sources.....	6-7
6.3	Microscale CO Analysis .....	6-8
6.3.1	Intersection Microscale Analysis .....	6-8
6.3.2	Parking Structure Microscale CO Analysis.....	6-10
6.4	Particulate Matter (PM10/PM2.5) Hot-Spot Analysis.....	6-11
6.5	Mobile Source Air Toxics Analysis .....	6-11
6.6	Asbestos.....	6-12
6.7	Greenhouse Gas Analysis.....	6-13
6.7.1	On-Road Vehicles.....	6-13
6.7.2	Airport Emissions .....	6-13
6.7.3	Power Plant Emissions.....	6-14
6.8	Construction Phase .....	6-14
6.8.1	Models Used for Construction Emissions .....	6-14
6.8.2	General Assumptions and Methodologies .....	6-15
6.8.3	Construction Activities .....	6-16
6.8.4	Construction Quantities and Schedule .....	6-21
6.8.5	Construction Impact Analysis.....	6-21
<b>7.0</b>	<b>Impact Analysis .....</b>	<b>7-1</b>
7.1	Statewide and Regional Operational Emission Analysis .....	7-1
7.1.1	On-Road Vehicles.....	7-2
7.1.2	Train Movement.....	7-3
7.1.3	Airport Emissions .....	7-4
7.1.4	Indirect Power Plant Emissions .....	7-5
7.2	Local Operational Emission Sources.....	7-6
7.2.1	HST Stations.....	7-6
7.2.2	Maintenance Facilities .....	7-7
7.3	Total Operational Emissions.....	7-12
7.4	Microscale CO Analysis .....	7-13
7.4.1	Intersections.....	7-13
7.4.2	Parking Structures.....	7-25
7.5	Particulate Matter Analysis.....	7-26
7.6	Odors 7-27	
7.6.1	General Operations .....	7-27
7.6.2	HMF Operations.....	7-28
7.7	Mobile Source Air Toxics Analysis.....	7-28
7.7.1	Regional MSAT Impacts.....	7-28
7.7.2	Local MSAT Impacts.....	7-28
7.7.3	Uncertainties of MSAT Analysis .....	7-29
7.8	Asbestos Impacts.....	7-30
7.9	Greenhouse Gas Impacts.....	7-31
7.9.1	On-Road Vehicles.....	7-32
7.9.2	Airport Emissions .....	7-33
7.9.3	Power Plant Emissions.....	7-34
7.9.4	HST Stations and HMF Emissions .....	7-35
7.9.5	Regional GHG Emission from Project Operation.....	7-35
7.10	Construction Period Impacts .....	7-36
7.10.1	Summary.....	7-36
7.10.2	Other Localized Construction Impacts.....	7-43
7.10.3	Asbestos.....	7-45
7.10.4	Greenhouse Gas Construction Impacts .....	7-45



7.11	Cumulative Impacts .....	7-47
7.11.1	Air Quality and Global Climate Change .....	7-47
7.11.2	Construction .....	7-47
7.11.3	Short and Long-Term Operations .....	7-48
7.11.4	Summary of NEPA/CEQA Impacts .....	7-49
7.11.5	Mitigation .....	7-49
<b>8.0</b>	<b>Mitigation Analysis .....</b>	<b>8-1</b>
8.1	Mitigation Measures .....	8-3
8.2	Mitigation Calculation Methods.....	8-3
8.2.1	Fugitive Dust .....	8-3
8.2.2	On-Road Equipment Exhaust .....	8-3
8.2.3	Construction Equipment Exhaust.....	8-3
8.3	Mitigated Impacts: Construction.....	8-3
8.3.1	UPRR/SR 99 Alternative Construction .....	8-3
8.3.2	BNSF Alternative Construction .....	8-3
8.3.3	Hybrid Alternative Construction.....	8-3
8.3.4	Material hauling from Outside SJVAB.....	8-3
<b>9.0</b>	<b>Conformity Analysis.....</b>	<b>9-1</b>
9.1	General Conformity .....	9-1
9.2	Transportation Conformity .....	9-3
<b>10.0</b>	<b>References .....</b>	<b>10-1</b>
<b>11.0</b>	<b>Preparer Qualifications.....</b>	<b>11-1</b>

**Appendices**

- A Construction and Operation Information
- B Construction Emissions
- C 2035 Operational Emissions
- D Microscale CO Analysis
- E Existing Conditions Plus Project Analysis
- F Potential Air Quality Impacts of Heavy Maintenance Facility Operations
- G Changes in Construction Emissions since DEIS
- H Estimated Emissions from Hauling Ballast Material Memorandum
- I Potential Impact from Induced Winds

**List of Tables**

3-1	State and Federal Ambient Air Quality Standards .....	3-4
5-1	Ambient Criteria Pollutant Concentration Data at Air Quality Monitoring Stations Closest to the Project .....	5-3
5-2	Federal and State Attainment Status for SJVAB.....	5-5
5-3	On-Road Motor-Vehicle CO Emissions Budget .....	5-7
5-4	2010 Estimated Annual Average Emissions for SJVAB (tons per day).....	5-8
5-5	2008 California Statewide Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory .....	5-9
5-6	Sensitive Receptors within 1,000 Feet of the Merced and Fresno HST Stations and the HMF .....	5-14
5-7	Sensitive Receptors within 1,000 Feet of the HST Alternatives .....	5-15
6-1	Employee Counts .....	6-7
6-2	Daily Passenger Counts .....	6-8

6-3 Area of Demolition Activities ..... 6-16

6-5 Roadway Projects Scenarios ..... 6-20

6-6 Number of Roadway Projects for Each Scenario ..... 6-20

6-8 General Conformity *De Minimis* Thresholds ..... 6-22

6-9 SJVAPCD CEQA Construction and Operational Thresholds of Significance..... 6-23

7-1 2035 Estimated Statewide Emission Burden Changes Due to the HST Project vs. No  
 Project 2035 (Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios) ..... 7-1

7-2 2009 Estimated Statewide Emission Burden Changes Due to the HST Existing  
 Condition vs. Existing Plus Project 2035 (Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios) ..... 7-1

7-3 2035 On-Road Vehicle Emission Changes Due to the HST Under the 50% to 83%  
 Fare Scenarios ..... 7-2

7-4 2009 On-Road Vehicle Emission Changes Due to the HST Under the 50% to 83%  
 Fare Scenarios ..... 7-3

7-5 2035 Aircraft Emission Changes Due to the Project Under the 50% to 83% Fare  
 Scenarios..... 7-4

7-6 2009 Aircraft Emission Changes Due to the Project Under the 50% to 83% Fare  
 Scenarios..... 7-5

7-7 Power Plant Emission Changes Due to the Project Under the 50% to 83% Fare  
 Scenarios..... 7-6

7-8 HST Station Operational Emissions..... 7-7

7-9 Maintenance Facility Operational Impacts ..... 7-9

7-10 Total Estimated Concentrations of Criteria Pollutants at HMF Property Line..... 7-9

7-11 Incremental Cancer Risk Values at Different Distances from HMF..... 7-11

7-12 Summary of Regional Emissions Changes Due to HST Operation in Design Year –  
 2035 (tpy) Project vs. No Project 2035 (Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios) ..... 7-12

7-13 Summary of Regional Emissions Changes Due to HST Operation in Design Year –  
 2009 (tpy) Existing Condition vs. Existing Plus Project 2009 (Under the 50% to  
 83% Fare Scenarios)..... 7-13

7-14 Maximum Modeled CO Concentrations at Intersections near the Merced HST  
 Station and Castle Commerce Center HMF Sitea..... 7-15

7-15 Maximum Modeled CO Concentrations at Intersections near the Fresno HST  
 Stationa and Herndon Avenue and Shaw Avenueb ..... 7-16

7-16 Maximum Modeled CO Concentrations at Intersections along SR 99a and Roeding  
 Park Area ..... 7.4-18

7-17 Maximum Modeled 2009 CO Concentrations at Intersections near the Merced HST  
 Station and Castle Commerce Center HMF Sitea, b..... 7.4-19

7-18 Maximum Modeled 2009 CO Concentrations at Intersections near the Fresno HST  
 Stationa and Herndon Avenue and Shaw Avenue ..... 7.4-20

7-19 Maximum 2009 Modeled CO Concentrations at Intersections along SR 99..... 7-21

7-20 Maximum Modeled 2035 CO Concentrations at Merced HST Station Parking  
 Structures..... 7-25

7-21 Maximum Modeled 2035 CO Concentrations at Downtown Fresno Station Parking  
 Facilities ..... 7-26

7-22 2035 Estimated GHG Emission Changes Under the HST Under the 50% to 83%  
 Fare Scenarios ..... 7-31

7-23 2009 Estimated GHG Emission Changes Under the HST Under the 50% to 83%  
 Fare Scenarios ..... 7-31

7-24 2035 On-Road Vehicle GHG Emission Changes Under the HST 50% and 83% Fare  
 Scenarios..... 7-32

7-25 2009 On-Road Vehicle GHG Emission Changes Under the HST 50% and 83% Fare  
 Scenarios..... 7-32

7-26 2035 Aircraft CO2 Emission Changes Due to HST Under the 50% to 83% Fare  
 Scenarios..... 7-33

7-27 2009 Aircraft CO2 Emission Changes Due to HST Under the 50% to 83% Fare  
 Scenarios..... 7-34



7-28 Statewide Power Plant Emission Changes Due to HST Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios..... 7-34

7-29 2035 HST Stations and HMF GHG Emissions ..... 7-35

7-30 2035 HST Alternative Regional GHG Emissions Under the HST 50% and 83% Fare Scenarios..... 7-35

7-31 2009 HST Alternative Regional GHG Emissions Under the HST 50% and 83% Fare Scenarios..... 7-36

7-32 HST Construction Emissions – Total (ton/construction duration) ..... 7-36

7-33 Programmatic Construction Emissions – UPRR/SR 99 with Ave 24 Wye Alternative..... 7-37

7-34 Programmatic Construction Emissions – BNSF with Ave 24 Wye Alternative ..... 7-39

7-35 Programmatic Construction Emissions – Hybrid with Ave 21 Wye Alternative ..... 7-41

7-36 Worst-Case Emissions Compared to GC *De Minimis* Thresholds (Scenario 1) ..... 7-42

7-37 Worst-Case Emissions Compared to CEQA Annual/Daily Thresholds (Scenario 2) ..... 7-44

7-38 HST Alternative GHG Emissions..... 7-46

HST Alternatives CO<sub>2</sub>e Construction Emissions (metric tons per year)..... 7-46

7-39 GHG Emissions from Material Hauling outside SJVAB..... 7-47

**List of Figures**

2-1 Merced to Fresno Section HST Alternatives ..... 2-2

2-2a and b Ave 24 Wye and Chowchilla Design Options ..... 2-4

2-3 San Joaquin Valley Air Basin ..... 2-9

4-1 Ozone in the Atmosphere ..... 4-1

4-2 Relative Particulate Matter Size ..... 4-2

4-3 Sources of CO ..... 4-2

4-4 The Greenhouse Effect ..... 4-6

5-1 Air Quality Monitoring Stations Closest to the Project..... 5-2

5-2 Sensitive Receptors in the Merced Project Vicinity ..... 5-10

5-3 Sensitive Receptors in the Chowchilla Project Vicinity..... 5-11

5-4 Sensitive Receptors in the Madera Project Vicinity..... 5-12

5-5 Sensitive Receptors in the Fresno Project Vicinity ..... 5-13

6-1 National MSAT Emission Trends (1999-2050) for Vehicles Operating on Roadways Using EPA’S Mobile 6.2 Model..... 6-12

7-1 Intersections Evaluated for CO Hot Spots –Merced HST Station and Castle Commerce Center HMF ..... 7-22

7-2 Intersections Evaluated for CO Hot Spots – Near Herndon Avenue and Shaw Avenue and Along SR 99 ..... 7-23

7-3 Intersections Evaluated for CO Hot Spots – Fresno HST Station ..... 7-24

## Acronyms and Abbreviations

µm	micrometer(s)
AB	Assembly Bill
AERMOD	American Meteorological Society/Environmental Protection Agency Regulatory Model
AIA	Air Impact Analysis
ATCM	airborne toxic control measure
AQMP	air quality management plan
BACT	best available control technology
BNSF	Burlington Northern Santa Fe
CAA	Clean Air Act
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards
CAFE	Corporate Average Fuel Economy
Cal-EPA	California Environmental Protection Agency
CALINE4	California LINE Source Dispersion Model Version 4
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CARB	California Air Resources Board
CAS	Climate Adaptation Strategy
CCAA	California Clean Air Act
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CEQ	White House Council on Environmental Quality
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CFCs	chlorofluorocarbons
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CO	carbon monoxide
CO <sub>2</sub>	carbon dioxide
CO <sub>2</sub> e	carbon dioxide equivalent
COG	Council of Governments
DE	diesel exhaust
DPM	diesel particulate matter
EAC	Early Action Compact
EIR	environmental impact report
EIS	environmental impact statement

EMFAC	EMission FACtors
endangerment finding	Final Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for Greenhouse Gases
EO	Executive Order
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FRA	Federal Railroad Administration
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
g/bhp-hr	grams per brake-horsepower hour
GC	General Conformity
GHG	greenhouse gas
GWh	gigawatt-hours
GWP	Global Warming Potential
HC	hydrocarbon
HCFCs	hydrochlorofluorocarbons
HFC	hydrofluorocarbons
HFES	hydrofluorinated ethers
hp	horsepower
HST	high-speed train
ISR	Indirect Source Review
LOS	level of service
LST	Localized Significance Threshold
µg/m <sup>3</sup>	micrograms per cubic meter
MMT	million metric tons
mph	miles per hour
MPO	metropolitan planning organization
MSATs	Mobile source air toxics
N <sub>2</sub> O	nitrous oxide
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards
NHTSA	National Highway Traffic Safety Administration
NOA	naturally occurring asbestos
NO	nitric oxide
NO <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen dioxide

NO <sub>x</sub>	nitrogen oxides
O <sub>3</sub>	ozone
OEHHA	Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
OPR	Office of Planning and Research
PAH	polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbon
Pb	lead
PFC	perfluorocarbon
PL	Public Law
PM	particulate matter
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	particulate matter smaller than or equal to 2.5 μm in diameter
PM <sub>10</sub>	particulate matter smaller than or equal to 10 μm in diameter
POM	Polycyclic Organic Matter
ppm	parts per million
RCEM	Roadway Construction Emission Model
ROG	reactive organic gas
RTIP	Regional Transportation Improvement Program
RTP	regional transportation plan
RTPA	regional transportation planning agency
SB	Senate Bill
SCAQMD	South Coast Air Quality Management District
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SJVAB	San Joaquin Valley Air Basin
SJVAPCD	San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District
SO <sub>2</sub>	sulfur dioxide
SO <sub>x</sub>	sulfur oxide
TAC	toxic air contaminant
TIP	Transportation Improvement Program
TPA	transportation planning agency
tpy	tons per year
USC	United States Code
VMT	vehicle miles traveled
VOC	volatile organic compound
WWTF	wastewater treatment facility

## 1.0 Introduction

The purpose of this report is to provide a detailed technical description of the analysis conducted for the Merced to Fresno Section of the proposed California High-Speed Train (HST) System. This technical report includes the following:

- A description of the project.
- A discussion of the regulatory framework that identifies the federal, state, and local agencies concerned with air quality and climate change; and the pertinent statutes and regulations.
- Identification of air pollutants of concern for this project, including criteria pollutants (i.e., pollutants for which National Ambient Air Quality Standards [NAAQS] have been established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA]), mobile source air toxics [MSATs], asbestos, and greenhouse gases (GHGs).
- A summary of the existing conditions, including regional climate and meteorology, air quality monitoring data, the area's attainment status with respect to criteria air pollutants, current regional air quality management and transportation improvement plans, the status of conformity with federal air quality regulations, and the most recent emission inventory information.
- A description of the analytical methodologies and assumptions used for this study and the results of these analyses, air quality impacts expected, and proposed mitigation measures.
- A discussion of the Merced to Fresno Section with respect to the EPA General Conformity (GR) Rule.



## 2.0 Project Description and Study Area

The purpose of the Merced to Fresno Section of the HST Project is to implement the California HST System between Merced and Fresno, providing the public with electric-powered high-speed rail service that provides predictable and consistent travel times between major urban centers and connectivity to airports, mass transit systems, and the highway network in the south San Joaquin Valley, and to connect the northern and southern portions of the HST System. The approximately 65-mile-long corridor between Merced and Fresno is an essential part of the statewide HST System. The Merced to Fresno Section is the location where the HST would intersect and connect with the Bay Area and Sacramento branches of the HST System; it would provide a potential location for the heavy maintenance facility (HMF) where the HSTs would be assembled and maintained, as well as a test track for the trains; it would also provide Merced and Fresno access to a new transportation mode and would contribute to increased mobility throughout California.

### 2.1 No Project Alternative

The No Project Alternative refers to the projected growth planned for the region through the 2035 time horizon without the HST Project and serves as a basis of comparison for environmental analysis of the HST build alternatives. The No Project Alternative includes planned improvements to the highway, aviation, conventional passenger rail, and freight rail systems in the Merced to Fresno project area. There are many environmental impacts that would result under the No Project Alternative.

### 2.2 High-Speed Train Alternatives

As shown in Figure 2-1, there are three HST alignment alternatives proposed for the Merced to Fresno Section of the HST System: the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative, which would primarily parallel the UPRR railway; the BNSF Alternative, which would parallel the BNSF railway for a portion of the distance between Merced and Fresno; and the Hybrid Alternative, which combines features of the UPRR/SR 99 and BNSF alternatives. In addition, there is an HST station proposed for both the City of Merced and the City of Fresno, there is a wye connection (see text box on page 2-3) west to the Bay Area, and there are five potential sites for a proposed HMF.

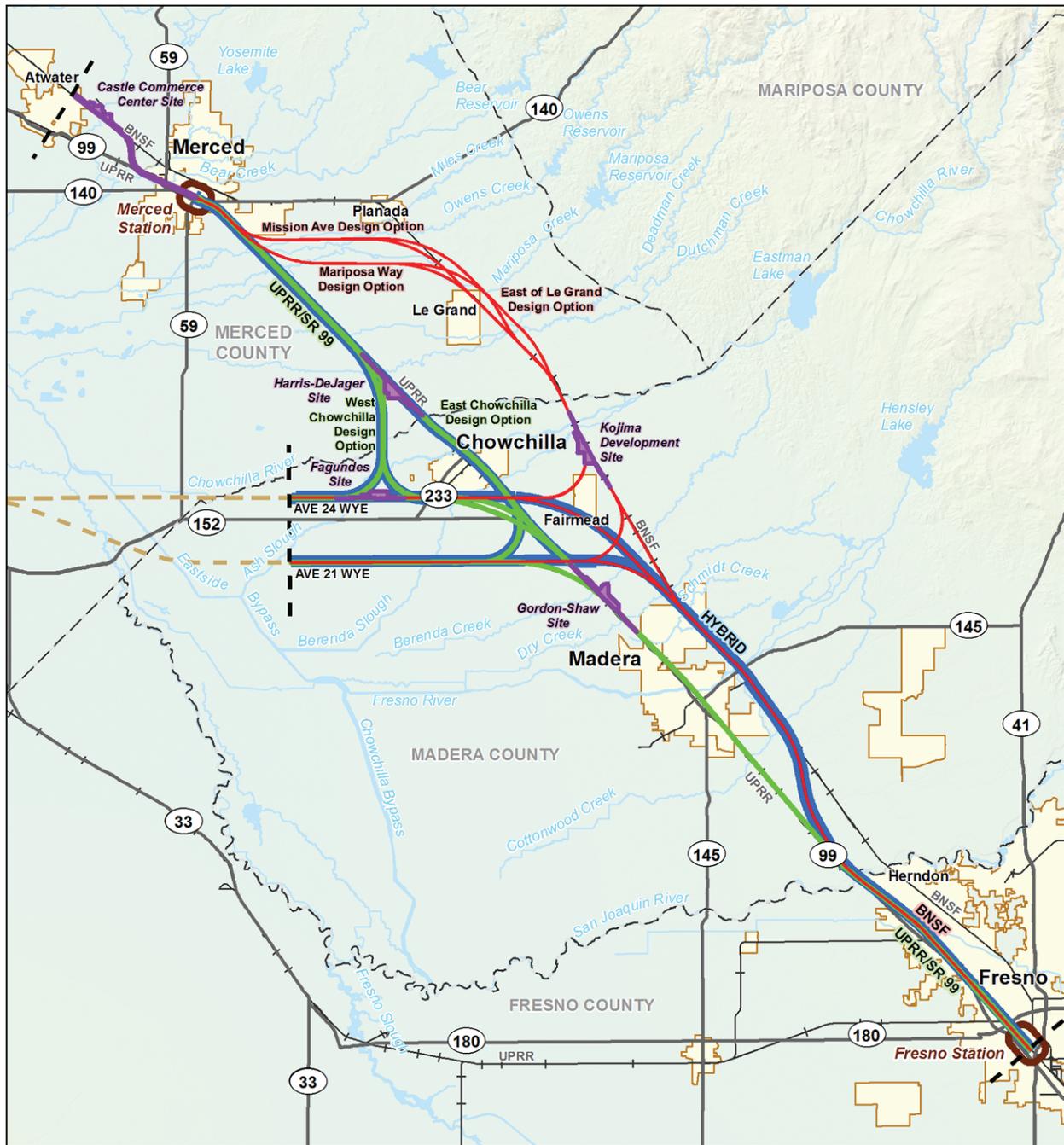
The Authority and FRA have identified the Hybrid Alternative as their preferred alternative for the north-south alignment between Merced and Fresno. The Hybrid Alternative would connect to San Jose to the west along one of three wye design options. The San Jose to Merced Section Project EIR/EIS will fully evaluate the east-west alignment alternatives and wye configurations, including the Ave 24 Wye, the Ave 21 Wye, and another wye design option, the SR 152 Wye, which has not been reviewed in this document. A decision regarding the preferred east-west alignment, including the preferred wye design option, will take place after circulation of the San Jose to Merced Section Project EIR/EIS; that decision will finalize the alignment and profile of the Hybrid Alternative. In addition, the Authority and FRA have identified the Mariposa Street Station Alternative as their preferred alternative for an HST station in Downtown Fresno.

#### 2.2.1 UPRR/SR 99 Alternative

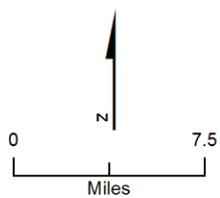
This section describes the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative, including the Chowchilla design options, wyes, and HST stations.

##### 2.2.1.1 North-South Alignment

The north-south alignment of the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative would begin at the HST station in Downtown Merced, located on the west side of the UPRR right-of-way. South of the station and leaving Downtown Merced, the alternative would be at-grade and cross under SR 99. Approaching the City of Chowchilla, the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative has two design options: the East Chowchilla design option, which would pass Chowchilla on the east side of town, and the West Chowchilla design option, which would pass Chowchilla



MF\_EIS\_PD\_26 Aug 01, 2011



- BNSF Alternative
- UPRR/SR 99 Alternative
- Hybrid Alternative
- Project Limit
- Connection to Other Section
- Station Study Area
- Potential Heavy Maintenance Facility
- City Limit
- County Boundary
- Railroad
- State / US Highway

**Figure 2-1**  
 Merced to Fresno Section  
 HST Alternatives

- Fairmead and Berenda until reaching the Dry Creek Crossing. The East Chowchilla design option connects to the HST sections to the west via either the Ave 24 or Ave 21 wyes (described below).
- **West Chowchilla design option:** This design option would travel due south from Sandy Mush Road north of Chowchilla, following the west side of Road 11¾. The alignment would turn southeast toward the UPRR/SR 99 corridor south of Chowchilla. The West Chowchilla design option would cross over the UPRR and SR 99 east of the Fairmead city limits to again parallel the UPRR/SR 99 corridor. The West Chowchilla design option would result in a net decrease of approximately 13 miles of track for the HST System compared to the East Chowchilla design option and would remain outside the limits of the City of Chowchilla. The West Chowchilla design option connects to the HST sections to the west via the Ave 24 Wye, but not the Ave 21 Wye.

The UPRR/SR 99 Alternative would continue toward Madera along the east side of the UPRR south of Dry Creek and remain on an elevated profile for 8.9 miles through Madera. After crossing over Cottonwood Creek and Avenue 12, the HST alignment would transition to an at-grade profile and continue to be at-grade until north of the San Joaquin River. After the San Joaquin River crossing, the HST alignment would require realignment (a mostly westward shift) of Golden State Boulevard and of a portion of SR 99 to create right-of-way adjacent to the UPRR railroad that would not preclude future expansion of these roadways. After crossing the San Joaquin River, the alternative would rise over the UPRR railway on an elevated guideway, supported by straddle bents, before crossing over the existing Herndon Avenue and again descending into an at-grade profile and continuing west of and parallel to the UPRR right-of-way. After elevating to cross the UPRR railway on the southern bank of the San Joaquin River, south of Herndon Avenue, the alternative would transition from an elevated to an at-grade profile. Traveling south from Golden State Boulevard at-grade, the alternative would cross under the reconstructed Ashlan Avenue and Clinton Avenue overhead structures. Advancing south from Clinton Avenue between Clinton Avenue and Belmont Avenue, the HST guideway would run at-grade adjacent to the western boundary of the UPRR right-of-way and then enter the HST station in Downtown Fresno. The HST guideway would descend in a retained-cut to pass under the San Joaquin Valley Railroad spur line and SR 180, transition back to at-grade before Stanislaus Street, and continue to be at-grade into the station. As part of a station design option, Tulare Street would become either an overpass or undercrossing at the station.

### 2.2.1.2 Wye Design Options

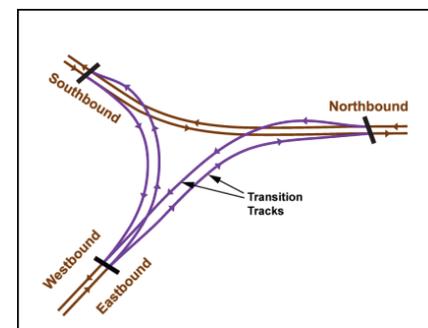
The following text describes the wye connection from the San Jose to Merced Section to the Merced to Fresno Section. There are two variations of the Ave 24 Wye for the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative because of the West Chowchilla design option. The Ave 21 Wye does not connect to the West Chowchilla design option and therefore does not have a variation.

#### Ave 24 Wye

The Ave 24 Wye design option would travel along the south side of eastbound Avenue 24 toward the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative and would begin diverging onto two sets of tracks west of Road 11 and west of the City of Chowchilla. Under the East Chowchilla design option, the northbound set of tracks would travel northeast across Road 12, joining the UPRR/SR 99 north-south alignment on the west side of the UPRR right-of-way just north of Sandy Mush Road. Under the West Chowchilla design option, the northbound set of tracks would travel northeast across Road 12 and would join the UPRR/SR 99 north-south alignment just south of Avenue 26. The southbound HST guideway would continue east along Avenue 24, turning south near SR 233 southeast of

#### What is a “Wye”?

The word “wye” refers to the “Y”-like formation that is created where train tracks branch off the mainline to continue in different directions. The transition to a wye requires splitting two tracks into four tracks that cross over one another before the wye “legs” can diverge in opposite directions to allow bidirectional travel. For the Merced to Fresno Section of the HST System, the two tracks traveling east-west from the San Jose to Merced Section must become four tracks—a set of two tracks branching to the north and a set of two tracks branching to the south.



Chowchilla, crossing SR 99 and the UPRR railway to connect to the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative north-south alignment on the east side of the UPRR near Avenue 21½. Under the West Chowchilla design option, the southbound tracks would turn south near Road 16 south of Chowchilla, crossing SR 99 and the UPRR to connect to the UPRR/SR 99 north-south alignment on the east side of the UPRR adjacent to the city limits of Fairmead.

Figure 2-2a shows the wye alignment for the East Chowchilla design option and Figure 2-2b shows the alignment for the West Chowchilla design option. Together, the figures illustrate the difference in the wye triangle formation for each design option connection. The north-south alignment of the West Chowchilla design option between Merced and Fresno diverges along Avenue 24 onto Road 12, on the north branch of the wye, allowing the HST alternative to avoid traveling through Chowchilla and to avoid constraining the city within the wye triangle.

**Ave 21 Wye**

The Ave 21 Wye would travel along the north side of Avenue 21. Just west of Road 16, the HST tracks would diverge north and south to connect to the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative, with the north leg of the wye joining the north-south alignment at Avenue 23½ and the south leg at Avenue 19½.

**2.2.1.3 HST Stations**

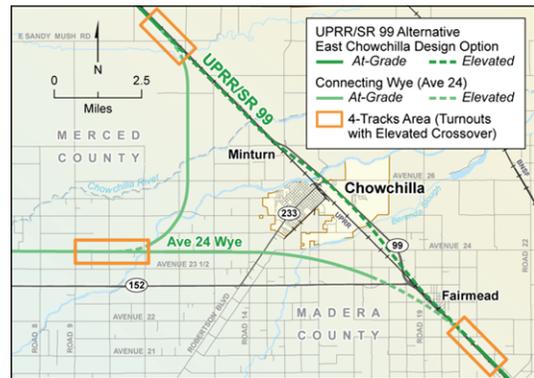
The Downtown Merced and Downtown Fresno station areas would each occupy several blocks, to include station plazas, drop-offs, a multimodal transit center, and parking structures. The areas would include the station platform and associated building and access structure, as well as lengths of platform tracks to accommodate local and express service at the stations. As currently proposed, both the Downtown Merced and Downtown Fresno stations would be at-grade, including all trackway and platforms, passenger services and concessions, and back-of-house functions.

**Downtown Merced Station**

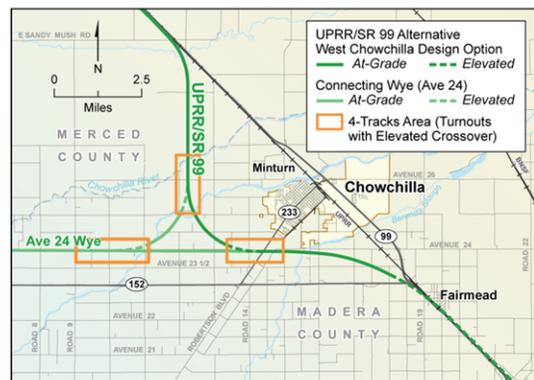
The Downtown Merced Station would be between Martin Luther King Jr. Way to the northwest and G Street to the southeast. The station would be accessible from both sides of the UPRR, but the primary station house would front 16th Street. The major access points from SR 99 include V Street, R Street, Martin Luther King Jr. Way, and G Street. Primary access to the parking facility would be from West 15th Street and West 14th Street, just one block east of SR 99. The closest access to the parking facility from the SR 99 freeway would be R Street, which has a full interchange with the freeway. The site proposal includes a parking structure that would have the potential for up to 6 levels with a capacity of approximately 2,250 cars and an approximate height of 50 feet.

**Downtown Fresno Station Alternatives**

There are two station alternatives under consideration in Fresno: the Mariposa Street Station Alternative and the Kern Street Station Alternative. The Authority and FRA have identified Mariposa Street Station as their preferred alternative.



(a) Ave 24 Wye with the East Chowchilla Design Option



(b) Ave 24 Wye with the West Chowchilla Design Option

**Figure 2-2a and b**  
 Ave 24 Wye and Chowchilla Design Options

### ***Mariposa Street Station Alternative (Preferred Alternative)***

The Mariposa Street Station Alternative is located in Downtown Fresno, less than 0.5 mile east of SR 99. The station would be centered on Mariposa Street and bordered by Fresno Street on the north, Tulare Street on the south, H Street on the east, and G Street on the west. The station building would be approximately 75,000 square feet, with a maximum height of approximately 60 feet. The two-level station would be at-grade, with passenger access provided both east and west of the HST guideway and the UPRR tracks, which would run parallel with one another adjacent to the station. Entrances would be located at both G and H Streets. The eastern entrance would be at the intersection of H Street and Mariposa Street, with platform access provided via the pedestrian overcrossing. The main western entrance would be located at G Street and Mariposa Street.

The majority of station facilities would be located east of the UPRR tracks. The station and associated facilities would occupy approximately 18.5 acres, including 13 acres dedicated to the station, bus transit center, surface parking lots, and kiss-and-ride accommodations. A new intermodal facility would be included in the station footprint on the parcel bordered by Fresno Street to the north, Mariposa Street to the south, Broadway Street to the east, and H Street to the west. The site proposal includes the potential for up to 3 parking structures occupying a total of 5.5 acres. Two of the three potential parking structures would each sit on 2 acres, and each would have a capacity of approximately 1,500 cars. The third parking structure would have a slightly smaller footprint (1.5 acres), with 5 levels and a capacity of approximately 1,100 cars. Surface parking lots would provide approximately 300 additional parking spaces.

### ***Kern Street Station Alternative***

The Kern Street Station Alternative for the HST station would also be in Downtown Fresno and would be centered on Kern Street between Tulare Street and Inyo Street. This station would include the same components and acreage as the Mariposa Street Station Alternative, but the station would not encroach on the historic Southern Pacific Railroad depot just north of Tulare Street and would not require relocation of existing Greyhound facilities. Two of the 3 potential parking structures would each sit on 2 acres and each would have a capacity of approximately 1,500 cars. The third structure would have a slightly smaller footprint (1.5 acres) and a capacity of approximately 1,100 cars. Like the Mariposa Street Station Alternative, the majority of station facilities under the Kern Street Station Alternative would be east of the HST tracks.

## **2.2.2 BNSF Alternative**

This section describes the BNSF Alternative, including the Le Grand design options and wyes. It does not include a discussion of the HST stations, because the station descriptions are identical for each of the three HST alignment alternatives.

### **2.2.2.1 North-South Alignment**

The north-south alignment of the BNSF Alternative would begin at the proposed Downtown Merced Station. This alternative would remain at-grade through Merced and would cross under SR 99 at the south end of the city. Just south of the interchange at SR 99 and E Childs Avenue, the BNSF Alternative would cross over SR 99 and UPRR as it begins to curve to the east, crossing over the E Mission Avenue interchange. It would then travel east to the vicinity of Le Grand, where it would turn south and travel adjacent to the BNSF tracks.

To minimize impacts on the natural environment and the community of Le Grand, the project design includes four design options:

- **Mission Ave design option:** This design option would turn east to travel along the north side of Mission Avenue at Le Grand and then would elevate through Le Grand adjacent to and along the west side of the BNSF corridor.

- **Mission Ave East of Le Grand design option:** This design option would vary from the Mission Ave design option by traveling approximately 1 mile farther east before turning southeast to cross Santa Fe Avenue and the BNSF tracks south of Mission Avenue. The HST alignment would parallel the BNSF for a half-mile to the east, avoiding the urban limits of Le Grand. This design option would cross Santa Fe Avenue and the BNSF railroad again approximately one-half mile north of Marguerite Road and would continue adjacent to the west side of the BNSF corridor.
- **Mariposa Way design option:** This design option would travel 1 mile farther than the Mission Ave design option before crossing SR 99 near Vassar Road and turning east toward Le Grand along the south side of Mariposa Way. East of Simonson Road, the HST alignment would turn to the southeast. Just prior to Savana Road in Le Grand, the HST alignment would transition from at-grade to elevated to pass through Le Grand on a 1.7-mile-long guideway adjacent to and along the west side of the BNSF corridor.
- **Mariposa Way East of Le Grand design option:** This design option would vary from the Mariposa Way design option by traveling approximately 1 mile farther east before turning southeast to cross Santa Fe Avenue and the BNSF tracks less than one-half mile south of Mariposa Way. The HST alignment would parallel the BNSF to the east of the railway for a half-mile, avoiding the urban limits of Le Grand. This design option would cross Santa Fe Avenue and the BNSF again approximately a half-mile north of Marguerite Road and would continue adjacent to the west side of the BNSF corridor.

Continuing southeast along the west side of BNSF, the BNSF Alternative would begin to curve just before Plainsburg Road through a predominantly rural and agricultural area. One mile south of Le Grand, the HST alignment would cross Deadman and Dutchman creeks. The alignment would deviate from the BNSF corridor just southeast of S White Rock Road, where it would remain at-grade for another 7 miles, except at the bridge crossings, and would continue on the west side of the BNSF corridor through the community of Sharon. The HST alignment would continue at-grade through the community of Kismet until crossing at Dry Creek. The BNSF Alternative would then continue at-grade through agricultural areas along the west side of the BNSF corridor through the community of Madera Acres north of the City of Madera; in the vicinity of Madera Acres, the HST Project would provide a grade separation of Road 26 and Road 28, which would cross over both the existing BNSF tracks and the new HST guideway. South of Avenue 15 east of Madera, the alignment would transition toward the UPRR corridor, following the east side of the UPRR corridor near Avenue 9 south of Madera, then continuing along nearly the same route as the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative over the San Joaquin River to enter the community of Herndon. After crossing the San Joaquin River, the alignment would be the same as for the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative

### 2.2.2.2 Wye Design Options

The Ave 24 Wye and the Ave 21 Wye would be the same as described for the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative (East Chowchilla design option), except as noted below.

#### **Ave 24 Wye**

As with the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative, the Ave 24 Wye would follow along the south side of Avenue 24 and would begin diverging into two sets of tracks (i.e., four tracks) beginning west of Road 17. Two tracks would travel north near Road 20½, where they would join the north-south alignment of the BNSF Alternative on the west side of the BNSF corridor near Avenue 26½. The two southbound tracks would join the BNSF Alternative on the west side of the BNSF corridor south of Avenue 21.

#### **Ave 21 Wye**

As with the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative, the Ave 21 Wye would travel along the north side of Avenue 21. Two tracks would diverge, turning north and south to connect to the north-south alignment of the BNSF Alternative just west of Road 21. The north leg of the wye would join the north-south alignment just south of Avenue 24 and the south leg would join the north-south alignment just east of Frontage Road/Road 26 north of the community of Madera Acres.



## 2.2.3 Hybrid Alternative (Preferred Alternative)

This section describes the Hybrid Alternative, which generally follows the alignment of the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative in the north and the BNSF Alternative in the south. It does not include a discussion of the HST stations because the station descriptions are identical for each of the three HST alternatives. The Authority and FRA have identified the Hybrid Alternative as their preferred alternative.

### 2.2.3.1 North-South Alignment

From north to south, generally, the Hybrid Alternative would follow the UPRR/SR 99 alignment with either the West Chowchilla design option with the Ave 24 Wye or the East Chowchilla design option with the Ave 21 Wye. Approaching the Chowchilla city limits, the Hybrid Alternative would follow one of two options:

- In conjunction with the Ave 24 Wye, the HST alignment would veer due south from Sandy Mush Road along a curve and would continue at-grade for 4 miles parallel to and on the west side of Road 11¾. The Hybrid Alternative would then curve to a corridor on the south side of Avenue 24 and would travel parallel for the next 4.3 miles. Along this curve, the southbound HST track would become an elevated structure for approximately 9,000 feet to cross over the Ave 24 Wye connection tracks and Ash Slough, while the northbound HST track would remain at-grade. Continuing east on the south side of Avenue 24, the HST alignment would become identical to the Ave 24 Wye connection for the BNSF Alternative and would follow the alignment of the BNSF Alternative until Madera.
- In conjunction with the Ave 21 Wye connection, the HST alignment would transition from the west side of UPRR and SR 99 to an elevated structure as it crosses the UPRR and N Chowchilla Boulevard just north of Avenue 27, continuing on an elevated structure along the west side of and parallel to SR 99 away from the UPRR corridor while it crosses Berenda Slough. Toward the south side of Chowchilla, the alignment (with the Ave 21 Wye) would cross over SR 99 north of the SR 99/SR 152 interchange near Avenue 23½ south of Chowchilla. It would continue to follow along the east side of SR 99 until reaching Avenue 21, where it would curve east and run parallel to Avenue 21, briefly. The alignment would then follow a path similar to the Ave 21 Wye connection for the BNSF Alternative, but with a tighter 220 mph curve. The alternative would then follow the BNSF Alternative alignment until Madera.

Through Madera and until reaching the San Joaquin River, the Hybrid Alternative is the same as the BNSF Alternative. Once crossing the San Joaquin River, the alignment of the Hybrid Alternative becomes the same as for the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative, including the westward realignments of Golden State Boulevard and SR 99.

### 2.2.3.2 Wye Design Options

The wye connections for the Hybrid Alternative follow Avenue 24 and Avenue 21, similar to those of the UPRR/SR 99 and BNSF alternatives.

#### **Ave 24 Wye**

The Ave 24 Wye is the same as the combination of the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative with the West Chowchilla design option, and the Ave 24 Wye for the BNSF Alternative.

#### **Ave 21 Wye**

The Ave 21 Wye is similar to the combination of the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative with the Ave 21 Wye on the northbound leg and the BNSF Alternative with the Ave 21 Wye on the southbound leg. However, the south leg under the Hybrid Alternative would follow a tighter, 220 mph curve than the BNSF Alternative, which follows a 250 mph curve.

## 2.2.4 Heavy Maintenance Facility Alternatives

The Authority is studying five HMF sites (see Figure 2-1) within the Merced to Fresno Section, one of which may be selected. (The sponsor of the Harris-DeJager site withdrew its proposal from the Authority's consideration of potential HMF sites [Kopshever 2011]. However, to remain consistent with previous analysis and provide a basis of comparison among the HMFs, evaluation of the site continues in this document.)

- **Castle Commerce Center HMF site** – A 370-acre site located 6 miles northwest of Merced, at the former Castle Air Force Base in northern unincorporated Merced County. It is adjacent to and on the east side of the BNSF mainline, 1.75 miles south of the UPRR mainline, off of Santa Fe Drive and Shuttle Road, 2.75 miles from the existing SR 99 interchange. The Castle Commerce Center HMF would be accessible by all HST alternatives.
- **Harris-DeJager HMF site (withdrawn from consideration)** – A 401-acre site located north of Chowchilla adjacent to and on the west side of the UPRR corridor, along S Vista Road and near the SR 99 interchange under construction. The Harris-DeJager HMF would be accessible by the UPRR/SR 99 and Hybrid alternatives if coming from the Ave 21 Wye and the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative with the East Chowchilla design option and the Ave 24 Wye.
- **Fagundes HMF site** – A 231-acre site, located 3 miles southwest of Chowchilla on the north side of SR 152, between Road 11 and Road 12. This HMF would be accessible by all HST alternatives with the Ave 24 Wye.
- **Gordon-Shaw HMF site** – A 364-acre site adjacent to and on the east side of the UPRR corridor, extending from north of Berenda Boulevard to Avenue 19. The Gordon-Shaw HMF would be accessible from the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative.
- **Kojima Development HMF site** – A 392-acre site on the west side of the BNSF corridor east of Chowchilla, located along Santa Fe Drive and Robertson Boulevard (Avenue 26). The Kojima Development HMF would be accessible by the BNSF Alternative with the Ave 21 Wye.

## 2.3 Study Area

### 2.3.1 Statewide

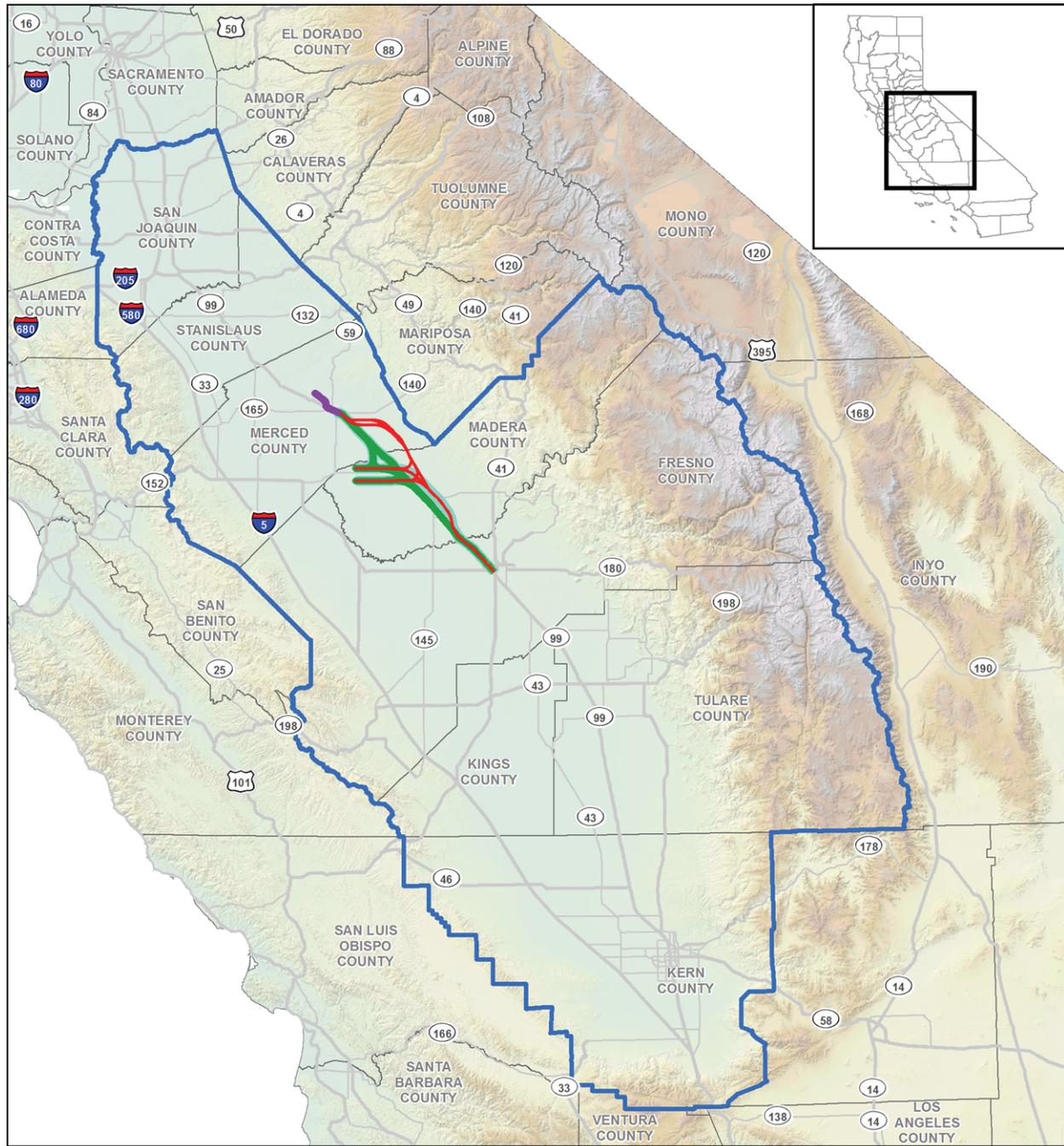
A statewide study area was identified to evaluate potential changes in air quality from large-scale non-localized impacts such as HST power requirements, changes in air traffic, and project conformance with the State Implementation Plan (SIP).

### 2.3.2 Regional

This section of the HST System would potentially affect regional air pollutant concentrations within the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin (SJVAB), in which the entire Merced to Fresno Section of the California HST System is located. Figure 2-3 shows the SJVAB, which includes all of Merced, Madera, and Fresno counties where this section of the HST Project is located.

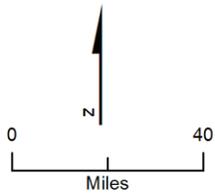
The Merced to Fresno Section is approximately 65 miles long and would be serviced by one HST station in Merced and one in Fresno. The Merced to Fresno Section would pass through or near the cities of Merced, Chowchilla, Madera, and Fresno. Figure 2-1 shows the proposed route and HST station locations for this portion of the project. The Merced to Fresno Section of the HST alignment is shown in red in both figures.

The SJVAB, which is approximately 250 miles long and 35 miles wide, is the second-largest air basin in the state. The SJVAB is defined by the Sierra Nevada Mountains to the east (8,000 to 14,000 feet in elevation), the Coast Range to the west (averaging 3,000 feet in elevation), and the Tehachapi Mountains



Source: CARB (2004).

MF\_TR\_AQ\_01 Jun 27, 2011



- UPRR/SR 99 Alternative
- BNSF Alternative
- Hybrid Alternative
- County Boundary
- San Joaquin Valley Air Basin

**Figure 2-3**  
 San Joaquin Valley Air Basin

to the south (6,000 to 8,000 feet in elevation). To the north, the San Joaquin Valley opens to the sea at Carquinez Strait, where the Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta empties into San Francisco Bay.

### 2.3.3 Local Study Areas

Local study areas, in this context, are areas of potential major air emission activities along the HST alignment, including areas near construction activities and major traffic pattern changes. Local study areas are generally defined as areas within 1,000 feet of the proposed stations, major intersections, and the HMF. Analyses performed by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) indicate that providing a separation of 1,000 feet from diesel sources and high traffic areas would substantially reduce diesel particulate matter (DPM) concentrations, public exposure, and asthma symptoms in children (CARB 2005). As a result, potential impacts on sensitive receptors within 1,000 feet of the project were evaluated, as well as the potential for local hot spots<sup>1</sup> associated with changes in concentrations of carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter smaller than or equal to 2.5 micrometers ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) in diameter ( $\text{PM}_{2.5}$ ), and particulate matter smaller than or equal to 10  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter ( $\text{PM}_{10}$ ) resulting from changes in traffic patterns for intersections operating at Level of Service (LOS) D or worse.

---

<sup>1</sup> A hot-spot analysis is an estimation of likely future localized  $\text{PM}_{10}$  and  $\text{PM}_{2.5}$  pollutant concentrations and a comparison of those concentrations to the NAAQS (40 CFR 93.101).



## 3.0 Regulatory Framework

*Air pollution* is a general term that refers to one or more chemical substances that degrade the quality of the atmosphere. Air pollutants degrade the atmosphere by reducing visibility, damaging property, combining to form smog, reducing the productivity or vigor of crops or natural vegetation, and reducing human or animal health. *Air quality* describes the amount of air pollution to which the public is exposed.

Air quality in the United States is governed by the federal Clean Air Act (CAA), which is administered by EPA. Air quality in California is also governed by the California Clean Air Act (CCAA), which is administered by CARB.

The CCAA, as amended in 1992, delegates local enforcement of air quality regulations to air districts in the state, and requires them to endeavor to achieve and maintain state ambient air quality standards.

### 3.1 Regulatory Agencies

#### 3.1.1 Federal

##### 3.1.1.1 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

EPA is responsible for establishing the NAAQS, enforcing the CAA, and regulating transportation-related emission sources (e.g., aircraft, ships, and certain types of locomotives) under the exclusive authority of the federal government. EPA also has jurisdiction over emission sources outside of state waters (e.g., beyond the outer continental shelf) and establishes various emission standards, including standards for vehicles sold in states other than California. Automobiles sold in California must meet stricter emission standards established by CARB. For additional information about EPA, the reader can contact EPA's general internet address found at [www.epa.gov](http://www.epa.gov). Additional information on the activities of EPA Region 9 (Pacific Southwest), which includes California, can be found at [www.epa.gov/region9](http://www.epa.gov/region9).

#### 3.1.2 State

##### 3.1.2.1 California Environmental Protection Agency

The California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal-EPA) is a state agency that includes CARB, the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB), the Integrated Waste Management Board (IWMB), the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC), the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), and the Department of Pesticide Regulation (DPR). The mission of Cal-EPA is to restore, protect, and enhance the environment and to ensure public health, environmental quality, and economic vitality. The internet address for Cal-EPA is [www.calepa.ca.gov](http://www.calepa.ca.gov).

##### 3.1.2.2 California Clean Air Act

The California Clean Air Act (CCAA) requires nonattainment areas to achieve and maintain the health-based State Ambient Air Quality Standards by the earliest practicable date. The Act is administered by CARB at the state level and by local air quality management districts at the regional level, whereby the air districts are required to develop plans and control programs for attaining the state standards.

CARB is responsible for ensuring implementation of the CCAA, meeting state requirements of the federal CAA, and establishing the CAAQS. It is also responsible for setting emission standards for vehicles sold in California and for other emission sources, such as consumer products and certain off-road equipment. CARB also establishes passenger vehicle fuel specifications.

### **3.1.3 Local**

#### **3.1.3.1 San Joaquin Air Quality Management District**

The San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) is responsible for (1) implementing air quality regulations, including developing plans and control measures for stationary sources of air pollution to meet the NAAQS and CAAQS, (2) implementing permit programs for the construction, modification, and operation of sources of air pollution, and (3) enforcing air pollution statutes and regulations governing stationary sources. With CARB oversight, the SJVAPCD administers local regulations.

The SJVAPCD also coordinates transportation and air quality planning activities with the eight San Joaquin Valley transportation planning agencies. The SJVAPCD and the transportation planning agencies coordinate on mobile emissions inventory development, transportation control measure development and implementation, and transportation conformity issues.

#### **3.1.3.2 Association of Governments**

There are 25 local planning agencies within California. The local planning agencies in the Merced to Fresno Section include the Merced County Association of Governments (MCAG), the Madera County Transportation Commission (MCTC), and the Fresno Council of Governments (Fresno COG). MCAG comprises representatives from Merced County and the cities of Atwater, Dos Palos, Gustine, Livingston, Los Banos, and Merced. As a regional transportation planning agency (RTPA) and metropolitan planning organization (MPO), MCAG is the primary transportation facilitator in Merced County (MCAG 2010). Members of the COG include Fresno County and the cities of Clovis, Mendota, Coalinga, Orange Cove, Firebaugh, Parlier, Fowler, Reedley, Fresno, San Joaquin, Huron, Sanger, Kerman, Selma, and Kingsburg (COG 2010). The MCTC is the RTPA and the designated MPO for Madera County, which includes the City of Madera (MCTC 2010).

Each planning agency is the joint power of authority of member agencies and is responsible for establishing the long-range priorities for the regional transportation system through the development of the 20-year regional transportation plan (RTP) and transportation improvement program, as required by state law. These plans identify improvements across the entire system, including the road and highway network, bus and rail transit systems, freight transportation, the environment, and advanced technologies. The current plans of the responsible planning agencies in the Merced to Fresno Section are discussed in the following sections.

## **3.2 Applicable Regulations**

### **3.2.1 Clean Air Act and Conformity Rule**

The CAA defines nonattainment areas as geographic regions designated as not meeting one or more of the NAAQS. It requires that a state implementation plan (SIP) be prepared for each nonattainment area and a maintenance plan be prepared for each former nonattainment area that subsequently demonstrated compliance with the standards. A SIP is a compilation of a state's air quality control plans and rules, approved by EPA. Section 176(c) of the CAA provides that federal agencies cannot engage, support, or provide financial assistance for licensing, permitting, or approving any project unless the project conforms to the applicable SIP. The state and U.S. EPAs' goals are to eliminate or reduce the severity and number of violations of the NAAQS and to achieve expeditious attainment of these standards.

Pursuant to CAA Section 176(c) requirements, EPA promulgated Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 51 (40 CFR 51) Subpart W and 40 CFR Part 93, Subpart B, "Determining Conformity of General Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans" (see 58 Federal Register [FR] 63214, [November 30, 1993], as amended, 75 FR 17253 [April 5, 2010]). These regulations, commonly referred to as the General Conformity Rule, apply to all federal actions including those by FRA, except for those federal actions which are excluded from review (e.g., stationary source emissions) or related to

transportation plans, programs, and projects under Title 23 U.S. Code or the Federal Transit Act, which are subject to Transportation Conformity.

40 CFR Part 51, Subpart W, applies in states where the state has an approved SIP revision adopting General Conformity regulations; 40 CFR Part 93, Subpart B, applies in states where the state does not have an approved SIP revision adopting General Conformity regulations.

The General Conformity Rule is used to determine if federal actions meet the requirements of the CAA and the applicable SIP by ensuring that air emissions related to the action do not:

- Cause or contribute to new violations of a NAAQS.
- Increase the frequency or severity of any existing violation of a NAAQS.
- Delay timely attainment of a NAAQS or interim emission reduction.

A conformity determination under the General Conformity Rule is required if the federal agency determines that the action will occur in a nonattainment or maintenance area; one or more specific exemptions do not apply to the action; the action is not included in the federal agency's "presumed to conform" list; the emissions from the proposed action are not within the approved emissions budget for an applicable facility; and the total direct and indirect emissions of a pollutant (or its precursors) are at or above the *de minimis* levels established in the General Conformity regulations (75 FR 17255).

Conformity regulatory criteria are listed in 40 CFR 93.158. An action will be required to conform to the applicable SIP for each pollutant that exceeds the *de minimis* emissions level in 40 CFR 93.153(b) or otherwise requires a conformity determination due to the total of direct and indirect emissions from the action, the action meets the requirements of 40 CFR 93.158(c).

In addition, federal activities may not cause or contribute to new violations of air quality standards, exacerbate existing violations, or interfere with timely attainment or required interim emissions reductions toward attainment. The proposed project is subject to review under the EPA General Conformity Rule. However, there may be some smaller highway elements of the project that will be dealt with through case-by-case modification of the RTP consistent with transportation conformity.

### 3.2.2 National and State Ambient Air Quality Standards

As required by the CAA, EPA has established NAAQS for six major air pollutants known as *criteria pollutants*. The criteria pollutants are: O<sub>3</sub>, PM (i.e., PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>), CO, NO<sub>2</sub>, sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>), and lead (Pb). The CAAQS are generally more stringent than the corresponding federal standards and incorporate additional standards for sulfates, hydrogen sulfide, vinyl chloride, and visibility-reducing particles.

State and federal standards are summarized in Table 3-1. The primary standards are intended to protect public health. The secondary standards are intended to protect the nation's welfare and account for air pollutant effects on soil, water, visibility, materials, vegetation, and other aspects of the general welfare.

**Table 3-1**  
 State and Federal Ambient Air Quality Standards

<b>Ambient Air Quality Standards</b>						
Pollutant	Averaging Time	California Standards <sup>1</sup>		National Standards <sup>2</sup>		
		Concentration <sup>3</sup>	Method <sup>4</sup>	Primary <sup>3,5</sup>	Secondary <sup>3,6</sup>	Method <sup>7</sup>
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> )	1 Hour	0.09 ppm (180 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Ultraviolet Photometry	—	Same as Primary Standard	Ultraviolet Photometry
	8 Hour	0.070 ppm (137 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )		0.075 ppm (147 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )		
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	24 Hour	50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Gravimetric or Beta Attenuation	150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Same as Primary Standard	Inertial Separation and Gravimetric Analysis
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	20 µg/m <sup>3</sup>		—		
Fine Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	24 Hour	—	—	35 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Same as Primary Standard	Inertial Separation and Gravimetric Analysis
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	12 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Gravimetric or Beta Attenuation	15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>		
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	1 Hour	20 ppm (23 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Non-Dispersive Infrared Photometry (NDIR)	35 ppm (40 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	—	Non-Dispersive Infrared Photometry (NDIR)
	8 Hour	9.0 ppm (10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )		9 ppm (10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	—	
	8 Hour (Lake Tahoe)	6 ppm (7 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )		—	—	
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> ) <sup>8</sup>	1 Hour	0.18 ppm (339 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Gas Phase Chemiluminescence	100 ppb (188 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	—	Gas Phase Chemiluminescence
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	0.030 ppm (57 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )		53 ppb (100 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Same as Primary Standard	
Sulfur Dioxide (SO <sub>2</sub> ) <sup>9</sup>	1 Hour	0.25 ppm (655 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Ultraviolet Fluorescence	75 ppb (196 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	—	Ultraviolet Fluorescence; Spectrophotometry (Pararosaniline Method)
	3 Hour	—		—	0.5 ppm (1300 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	
	24 Hour	0.04 ppm (105 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )		0.14 ppm (for certain areas) <sup>9</sup>	—	
	Annual Arithmetic Mean	—		0.030 ppm (for certain areas) <sup>9</sup>	—	
Lead <sup>10,11</sup>	30 Day Average	1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Atomic Absorption	—	—	High Volume Sampler and Atomic Absorption
	Calendar Quarter	—		1.5 µg/m <sup>3</sup> (for certain areas) <sup>11</sup>	Same as Primary Standard	
	Rolling 3-Month Average	—		0.15 µg/m <sup>3</sup>		
Visibility Reducing Particles <sup>12</sup>	8 Hour	See footnote 12	Beta Attenuation and Transmittance through Filter Tape	<b>No National Standards</b>		
Sulfates	24 Hour	25 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	Ion Chromatography			
Hydrogen Sulfide	1 Hour	0.03 ppm (42 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Ultraviolet Fluorescence			
Vinyl Chloride <sup>10</sup>	24 Hour	0.01 ppm (26 µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Gas Chromatography			

See footnotes on next page ...

For more information please call ARB-PIO at (916) 322-2990

California Air Resources Board (2/7/12)



**Table 3-1**  
**State and Federal Ambient Air Quality Standards (Continued)**

1. California standards for ozone, carbon monoxide (except 8-hour Lake Tahoe), sulfur dioxide (1 and 24 hour), nitrogen dioxide, and particulate matter (PM10, PM2.5, and visibility reducing particles), are values that are not to be exceeded. All others are not to be equaled or exceeded. California ambient air quality standards are listed in the Table of Standards in Section 70200 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations.
2. National standards (other than ozone, particulate matter, and those based on annual arithmetic mean) are not to be exceeded more than once a year. The ozone standard is attained when the fourth highest 8-hour concentration measured at each site in a year, averaged over three years, is equal to or less than the standard. For PM10, the 24 hour standard is attained when the expected number of days per calendar year with a 24-hour average concentration above  $150 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  is equal to or less than one. For PM2.5, the 24 hour standard is attained when 98 percent of the daily concentrations, averaged over three years, are equal to or less than the standard. Contact the U.S. EPA for further clarification and current national policies.
3. Concentration expressed first in units in which it was promulgated. Equivalent units given in parentheses are based upon a reference temperature of  $25^\circ\text{C}$  and a reference pressure of 760 torr. Most measurements of air quality are to be corrected to a reference temperature of  $25^\circ\text{C}$  and a reference pressure of 760 torr; ppm in this table refers to ppm by volume, or micromoles of pollutant per mole of gas.
4. Any equivalent measurement method which can be shown to the satisfaction of the ARB to give equivalent results at or near the level of the air quality standard may be used.
5. National Primary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary, with an adequate margin of safety to protect the public health.
6. National Secondary Standards: The levels of air quality necessary to protect the public welfare from any known or anticipated adverse effects of a pollutant.
7. Reference method as described by the U.S. EPA. An "equivalent method" of measurement may be used but must have a "consistent relationship to the reference method" and must be approved by the U.S. EPA.
8. To attain the 1-hour national standard, the 3-year average of the annual 98th percentile of the 1-hour daily maximum concentrations at each site must not exceed 100 ppb. Note that the national standards are in units of parts per billion (ppb). California standards are in units of parts per million (ppm). To directly compare the national standards to the California standards the units can be converted from ppb to ppm. In this case, the national standards of 53 ppb and 100 ppb are identical to 0.053 ppm and 0.100 ppm, respectively.
9. On June 2, 2010, a new 1-hour  $\text{SO}_2$  standard was established and the existing 24-hour and annual primary standards were revoked. To attain the 1-hour national standard, the 3-year average of the annual 99th percentile of the 1-hour daily maximum concentrations at each site must not exceed 75 ppb. The 1971  $\text{SO}_2$  national standards (24-hour and annual) remain in effect until one year after an area is designated for the 2010 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment for the 1971 standards, the 1971 standards remain in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2010 standards are approved.  
 Note that the 1-hour national standard is in units of parts per billion (ppb). California standards are in units of parts per million (ppm). To directly compare the 1-hour national standard to the California standard the units can be converted to ppm. In this case, the national standard of 75 ppb is identical to 0.075 ppm.
10. The ARB has identified lead and vinyl chloride as 'toxic air contaminants' with no threshold level of exposure for adverse health effects determined. These actions allow for the implementation of control measures at levels below the ambient concentrations specified for these pollutants.
11. The national standard for lead was revised on October 15, 2008 to a rolling 3-month average. The 1978 lead standard ( $1.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$  as a quarterly average) remains in effect until one year after an area is designated for the 2008 standard, except that in areas designated nonattainment for the 1978 standard, the 1978 standard remains in effect until implementation plans to attain or maintain the 2008 standard are approved.
12. In 1989, the ARB converted both the general statewide 10-mile visibility standard and the Lake Tahoe 30-mile visibility standard to instrumental equivalents, which are "extinction of 0.23 per kilometer" and "extinction of 0.07 per kilometer" for the statewide and Lake Tahoe Air Basin standards, respectively.

For more information please call ARB-PIO at (916) 322-2990

California Air Resources Board (2/7/12)

Source: CARB (2012).

### 3.2.3 Mobile Source Air Toxics

In addition to the NAAQS criteria pollutants, EPA regulates MSATs. In February 2007, EPA finalized a rule (Control of Hazardous Air Pollutants from Mobile Sources) to reduce hazardous air pollutant (HAP) emissions from mobile sources. The rule limits the benzene content of gasoline and reduces toxic emissions from passenger vehicles and gas cans. EPA estimates that in 2030 this rule would reduce total emissions of MSATs by 330,000 tons and volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions (precursors to O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>) by more than 1 million tons. The latest revision to this rule occurred in October of 2008. This revision added additional specific benzene control technologies that the previous rule did not include.

By 2010, EPA's existing programs will reduce MSATs by more than 1 million tons from 1999 levels (EPA 2011). In addition to controlling pollutants, such as hydrocarbons, PM, and nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>), recent EPA regulations controlling emissions from highway vehicles and nonroad equipment will result in large reductions in toxic emissions to the air. Furthermore, EPA has programs under development that would provide additional benefits (further controls) for small nonroad gasoline engines, diesel locomotives, and marine engines. A variety of EPA programs reduce risk in communities. These programs include Clean School Bus USA, the Voluntary Diesel Retrofit Program, Best Workplaces for Commuters, and the National Clean Diesel Campaign.

CARB has adopted regulations to reduce emissions from both on-road and off-road heavy duty diesel vehicles (e.g., equipment used in construction). These regulations, known as Airborne Toxic Control Measures, reduce the idling of school buses and other commercial vehicles, control DPM, and limit the emissions of ocean-going vessels in California waters (CARB 2009b). The regulations also include various measures to control emissions of air toxics from stationary sources. The California Toxics Inventory (CTI), developed by speciating CARB estimates of total organic gas (TOG) and PM, provides emissions estimates by stationary, area-wide, on-road mobile, off-road mobile, and natural sources (CARB 2011a).

No federal or California ambient standards exist for MSATs. Specifically, EPA has not established NAAQS or provided standards for hazardous air pollutants.

### 3.2.4 Federal Greenhouse Gas Regulations

Climate change and GHG emission reductions are a concern at the federal level. Laws and regulations, as well as plans and policies, address global climate change issues. This section summarizes key federal regulations relevant to the project.

In *Massachusetts v. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, et al.*, 549 U.S. 497 (2007), the United States Supreme Court ruled that GHG does fit within the CAA definition of a pollutant and that EPA has authority to regulate GHG.

On September 22, 2009, EPA published the final rule that requires mandatory reporting of GHG emissions from large sources in the United States. The rule amends CAA Regulations under 40 CFR Parts 86, 87, 89, 90, and 94 and provides a new section, Part 98. EPA uses the reports to collect accurate and comprehensive emissions data that can inform future policy decisions. Facilities that emit 25,000 metric tons or more per year of GHG emissions submit annual reports to EPA under Subpart C of the final rule. GHGs covered by the final rule are carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>), methane (CH<sub>4</sub>), nitrous oxide (N<sub>2</sub>O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), sulfur hexafluoride (SF<sub>6</sub>), and other fluorinated gases including nitrogen trifluoride (NF<sub>3</sub>) and hydrofluorinated ethers (HFEs). This is not a transportation-related regulation.

On October 5, 2009, President Obama signed Executive Order (EO) 13514, *Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance*. EO 13514 requires federal agencies to set a 2020 GHG emission reduction target within 90 days, increase energy efficiency, reduce fleet petroleum consumption, conserve water, reduce waste, support sustainable communities, and leverage federal purchasing power to promote environmentally responsible products and technologies.

On December 7, 2009, the Final Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for Greenhouse Gases (endangerment finding), under Section 202(a) of the CAA, went into effect. The endangerment finding states that current and projected concentrations of the six key well-mixed GHGs in the atmosphere (CO<sub>2</sub>, CH<sub>4</sub>, N<sub>2</sub>O, HFCs, PFCs, and SF<sub>6</sub>) threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations. Furthermore, it states that the combined emissions of these well-mixed GHGs from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines contribute to the GHG pollution, which threatens public health and welfare (EPA 2010a).

Based on the endangerment finding, EPA is revising vehicle emission standards under the CAA. EPA and [National Highway Traffic Safety Administration](#) (NHTSA) updated the Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) fuel standards on May 7, 2010 (75 FR 25324), requiring substantial improvements in fuel economy for all vehicles sold in the United States. The new standards apply to new passenger cars, light-duty trucks, and medium-duty passenger vehicles, covering model years 2012 through 2016. The EPA GHG standards require these vehicles to meet an estimated combined average emissions level of 250 grams of CO<sub>2</sub> per mile in model year 2016, which would be the equivalent to 35.5 miles per gallon if the automotive industry were to meet this CO<sub>2</sub> level solely through fuel economy improvements. On September 15, 2011, EPA and NHTSA issued a Final Rule of Greenhouse Gas Emissions Standards and Fuel Efficiency Standards for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles (76 FR 76 57107). This final rule is tailored to each of three regulatory categories of heavy-duty vehicles: combination tractors, heavy-duty pickup trucks and vans, and vocational vehicles. EPA and NHTSA estimated that the new standards in this rule will reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by approximately 270 million metric tons (MMT) and save 530 million barrels of oil over the life of vehicles sold during the 2014 through 2018 model years.

On February 18, 2010, the White House Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) released draft guidance regarding the consideration of GHG in NEPA documents for federal actions. The draft guidelines include a presumptive threshold of 25,000 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (CO<sub>2</sub>e) emissions from a proposed action to trigger a quantitative analysis. CEQ has not established when GHG emissions are "significant" for NEPA purposes; rather, it poses the question to the public (CEQ 2010).

### 3.2.5 California Environmental Quality Act

CEQA [Section 21000 et seq.] and CEQA Guidelines [Section 15000 et seq.] require state and local agencies to identify the significant environmental impacts of their actions, including potential significant air quality and climate change impacts, and to avoid or mitigate those impacts, when feasible. The CEQA amendments of December 30, 2009, specifically require lead agencies to address GHG emissions in determining the significance of environmental impacts caused by a project and to consider feasible means to mitigate the significant impacts of GHG emissions.

### 3.2.6 California Greenhouse Gas Regulations

California has taken proactive steps, briefly described in the following sections, to address the issues associated with GHG emissions and climate change.

#### 3.2.6.1 Assembly Bill 1493

With the passage of Assembly Bill (AB) 1493 in 2002, California launched an innovative and proactive approach for dealing with GHG emissions and climate change at the state level. AB 1493 requires CARB to develop and implement regulations to reduce automobile and light truck GHG emissions. These stricter emission standards apply to automobiles and light trucks beginning with the 2009 model year. Although

litigation was filed challenging these regulations and EPA initially denied California's related request for a waiver, a waiver has since been granted (CARB 2009c).

### **3.2.6.2 Executive Order S-3-05**

On June 1, 2005, Governor Schwarzenegger signed EO S-3-05. The goal of EO S-3-05 is to reduce California's GHG emissions to (1) year 2000 levels by 2010, (2) 1990 levels by 2020, and (3) 80% below the 1990 levels by 2050. EO S-3-05 also calls for Cal-EPA to prepare biennial science reports regarding the potential impact of continued global warming on certain sectors of the state economy. As a result of the thorough scientific analysis collected in these biennial reports, the comprehensive Climate Adaptation Strategy (CAS) was released in December 2009 after extensive interagency coordination and stakeholder input. The latest of these reports, *Climate Action Team Biennial Report*, was published in December 2010 (Cal-EPA 2010).

### **3.2.6.3 Assembly Bill 32**

The goal of EO S-3-05 is further reinforced by AB 32, the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. AB 32 sets overall GHG emission reduction goals and mandates that CARB create a plan that includes market mechanisms and implement rules to achieve "real, quantifiable, cost-effective reductions of greenhouse gases." EO S-20-06 further directs state agencies to begin implementing AB 32, including the recommendations made by the state's Climate Action Team (CARB 2009d).

The following are specific requirements of AB 32:

- CARB shall prepare and approve a scoping plan for achieving the maximum technologically feasible and cost-effective reductions in GHG emissions from sources or categories of sources of GHGs by 2020 (Health and Safety Code [HSC] Section 38561). The scoping plan approved by CARB on December 12, 2008, provides an outline for future actions to reduce GHG emissions in California by implementing regulations, market mechanisms, and other measures. The scoping plan includes the implementation of an HST System as a GHG-reduction measure, estimating a 2020 reduction of 1 million metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub> equivalent (MMT CO<sub>2</sub>e).
- Identify the statewide level of GHG emissions in 1990 that will serve as the emissions limit to be achieved by 2020 (HSC Section 38550). In December 2007, CARB approved the 2020 emission limit of 427 MMT CO<sub>2</sub>e of GHG.
- Adopt a regulation requiring mandatory reporting of GHG emissions (HSC Section 38530). In December 2007, CARB adopted a regulation requiring the largest industrial sources to report and verify their GHG emissions. The reporting regulation serves as a solid foundation to determine GHG emissions and track future changes in emission levels.

### **3.2.6.4 Executive Order S-01-07**

With EO S-01-07, Governor Schwarzenegger set forth the low carbon fuel standard for California. Under this EO, the carbon intensity of California's transportation fuels is to be reduced by at least 10% by 2020 (Office of the Governor 2007).

### **3.2.6.5 California Environmental Quality Act**

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Section 21000 et seq. and the CEQA Guidelines [Section 15000 et seq.] require that state and local agencies identify the significant environmental impacts of their actions, including potential significant air quality and climate change impacts, and to avoid or mitigate those impacts, when feasible. The CEQA amendments of December 30, 2009, specifically require lead agencies to address GHG emissions in determining the significance of environmental effects caused by a project, and to consider feasible means to mitigate the significant effects of GHG emissions (California Natural Resources Agency 2010).

Provisions of the CEQA amendments include the following (Office of Planning and Research 2009):

- A lead agency may consider the following when assessing the significance of impacts from GHG emissions:
  - The extent to which the project may increase or reduce GHG emissions as compared to the existing environmental setting.
  - Whether the project emissions exceed a threshold of significance that the lead agency determines applies to the project.
  - The extent to which the project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a statewide, regional, or local plan for the reduction or mitigation of GHG emissions.
- When an agency makes a statement of overriding considerations, the agency may consider adverse environmental effects in the context of regionwide or statewide environmental benefits.
- Lead agencies shall consider feasible means of mitigating GHG emissions that may include, but not be limited to the following:
  - Measures in an existing plan or mitigation program for the reduction of emissions that are required as part of the lead agency's decision.
  - Reductions in emissions resulting from a project through implementation of project features, project design, or other measures.
  - Offsite measures, including offsets.
  - Measures that sequester GHGs.
  - In the case of the adoption of a plan (e.g., general plan, long-range development plan, or GHG reduction plan), mitigation may include specific measures that may be implemented on a project-by-project basis. Mitigation may also incorporate specific measures or policies in an adopted ordinance or regulation that reduces the cumulative effect of emissions.

### **3.2.6.6 Senate Bill 375**

SB 375, signed into law by Governor Schwarzenegger on September 30, 2008, became effective January 1, 2009. This law requires CARB to develop regional reduction targets for GHG emissions and prompts the creation of regional plans to reduce emissions from passenger vehicle use throughout the state. The targets apply to the regions in the state covered by California's 18 MPOs. The MPOs have been tasked with creating Sustainable Community Strategies (SCS). The MPOs are required to develop the SCS through integrated land use and transportation planning and to demonstrate an ability to attain the proposed reduction targets by 2020 and 2035. This would be accomplished through either the financially constrained sustainable communities strategy as part of their RTP or an unconstrained alternative planning strategy. If regions develop integrated land use, housing, and transportation plans that meet the SB 375 targets, new projects in these regions can be relieved of certain review requirements of the CEQA.

Per SB 375, CARB appointed a Regional Targets Advisory Committee (RTAC) on January 23, 2009, to provide recommendations on factors to be considered and methodologies to be used in CARB's target setting process. The RTAC was required to provide its recommendations in a report to CARB by September 30, 2009, to include any relevant issues such as data needs, modeling techniques, growth forecasts, jobs-housing balance, interregional travel, various land use/transportation issues impacting GHG emissions, and overall issues relating to setting these targets. CARB proposed draft targets on June 30, 2010, and was required to adopt final targets by September 30, 2010. CARB must update the regional targets every 8 years (or 4 years if it so chooses) consistent with each MPO update of its RTP.

### **3.2.6.7 Governor's Executive Order S-13-08**

On November 14, 2008, the Governor signed an EO to address the risk of sea level rise resulting from global climate change. It requires that all state agencies that are planning construction projects in the areas vulnerable to sea level rise consider a range of sea level rise scenarios to assess project vulnerability and, to the extent feasible, reduce expected risks and increase resiliency to sea level rise.

### **3.2.7 California Asbestos Control Measures**

CARB has adopted two airborne toxic control measures for controlling naturally occurring asbestos: the Asbestos Airborne Toxic Control Measure for Surfacing Applications and the Asbestos Airborne Toxic Control Measure for Construction, Grading, Quarrying, and Surface Mining Operations. Also, EPA is responsible for enforcing regulations relating to asbestos renovations and demolitions; however, EPA can delegate this authority to state and local agencies. CARB and local air districts have been delegated authority to enforce the Federal National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations for asbestos.

### **3.2.8 Local Air Quality Management District Regulations**

SJVAPCD has specific air quality-related planning documents, rules, and regulations. This section summarizes the local planning documents and regulations that may be applicable to the project as administered by SJVAPCD with CARB oversight. There are also local city and county policies that pertain to air quality and climate change. The policies of the general plans focus on managing sources of air pollutants through mixed-use and transit- and pedestrian-friendly neighborhoods. Additional details regarding the applicable rules can be found at the SJVAPCD web site:

<http://www.valleyair.org/rules/1ruleslist.htm>.

#### **3.2.8.1 SJVAPCD Rule 2201, New and Modified Stationary Source Review**

Rule 2201 applies to new or modified stationary sources and requires that sources not increase emissions above the specified thresholds. If the post-project stationary source potential to emit equals or exceeds the offset threshold levels, offsets will be required (SJVAPCD 2008a). Stationary sources at the station (such as natural gas heaters) would need to be permitted by the SJVAPCD and would have to comply with best available control technology (BACT) requirements. Many stationary sources would be associated with heavy maintenance facility (HMF) activities, such as exterior washing, welding, material storage, cleaning solvents abrasive blasting, painting, oil/water separation, and wastewater treatment and combustion. Permits would need to be obtained for equipment associated with these activities from the SJVAPCD and would need to comply with BACT requirements.

#### **3.2.8.2 SJVAPCD Rule 2280, Portable Equipment Registration**

Portable equipment used at project sites for less than 6 consecutive months must be registered with SJVAPCD. The district will issue the registrations 30 days after the receipt of the application (SJVAPCD 1996).

#### **3.2.8.3 SJVAPCD Rule 2303, Mobile Source Emission Reduction Credits**

The project may qualify for SJVAPCD vehicle emission reduction credits if it meets the specific requirements of Rule 2303 for any of the following categories (SJVAPCD 1994):

- Low-Emission Transit Buses.
- Zero-Emission Vehicles.
- Retrofit Passenger Cars, Light-Duty Trucks, and Medium-Duty Vehicles.
- Retrofit Heavy-Duty Vehicles.

### **3.2.8.4 SJVAPCD Rule 4201 and Rule 4202, Particulate Matter Concentration and Emission Rates**

Rule 4201 and Rule 4202 apply to operations that emit or may emit dust, fumes, or total suspended particulate matter. Particulate emissions from the project must be less than the specified emissions limit (SJVAPCD 1992a; 1992b).

### **3.2.8.5 SJVAPCD Rule 4301, Fuel Burning Equipment**

Rule 4301 limits the emissions from fuel-burning equipment whose primary purpose is to produce heat or power by indirect heat transfer. The project shall comply with the emission limits (SJVAPCD 1992c).

### **3.2.8.6 SJVAPCD Rule 8011, General Requirements – Fugitive Dust Emission Sources**

Fugitive dust regulations are applicable to outdoor fugitive dust sources. Operations, including construction operations, must control fugitive dust emissions in accordance with SJVAPCD Regulation VIII (SJVAPCD 2004a). According to Rule 8011, the SJVAPCD requires implementing control measures for fugitive dust emission sources. The project would also implement the mandatory control measures listed in Table 6-2 in the *Guide for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts* (GAMAQI) (SJVAPCD 2002) to reduce fugitive dust emissions. These measures are not considered mitigation measures because they are required by law.

Many of the control measures required by the SJVAPCD are the same or similar to the control measures listed in the Statewide Program EIR/EIS. The SJVAPCD Rule 8011 requirements are listed below:

- All disturbed areas, including storage piles, that are not being actively used for construction purposes, will be effectively stabilized for dust emissions using water or a chemical stabilizer/suppressant, or covered with a tarp or other suitable cover or vegetative ground cover.
- All onsite unpaved roads and offsite unpaved access roads will be effectively stabilized for dust emissions using water or a chemical stabilizer/suppressant.
- All land clearing, grubbing, scraping, excavation, land leveling, grading, cut and fill, and demolition activities will be effectively controlled for fugitive dust emissions by utilizing an application of water or by presoaking.
- With the demolition of buildings up to six stories in height, all exterior surfaces of the building will be wetted during demolition.
- All materials transported offsite will be covered or effectively wetted to limit visible dust emissions, and at least 6 inches of freeboard space from the top of the container will be maintained.
- All operations will limit or expeditiously remove the accumulation of mud or dirt from adjacent public streets at the end of each workday. The use of dry rotary brushes is expressly prohibited except where preceded or accompanied by sufficient wetting to limit the visible dust emissions. Use of blower devices is expressly forbidden.
- Following the addition of materials to, or the removal of materials from, the surface of outdoor storage piles, piles will be effectively stabilized for fugitive dust emissions using sufficient water or a chemical stabilizer/suppressant.
- Within urban areas, trackout will be immediately removed when it extends 50 or more feet from the site and at the end of each workday.
- Any site with 150 or more vehicle trips per day will prevent carryout and trackout.

### **3.2.8.7 SJVAPCD Rule 9510, Indirect Source Review**

In December 2005, the SJVAPCD adopted the Indirect Source Rule (Rule 9510) to meet the SJVAPCD's emission reduction commitments in the PM<sub>10</sub> and Ozone Attainment Plans. Indirect Source Review (ISR) regulation applies to any transportation project in which construction emissions equal or exceed 2 tons of NO<sub>x</sub> or PM<sub>10</sub> per year. Construction of the HST alignment (specifically, onsite off-road construction exhaust emissions) would be subject to ISR. Accordingly, the Authority would have to submit an Air Impact Assessment (AIA) application to the SJVAPCD with commitments to reduce construction exhaust NO<sub>x</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> emissions by 20% and 45%, respectively. According to SJVAPCD, if successful, AQ-MM#1 might, as a practical matter, satisfy these numerical reduction requirements; if not, AQ-MM#4 would satisfy the ISR requirements. Operation of the HST would be exempt under sections 4.1 and 4.2 of Rule 9510

### **3.2.8.8 SJVAPCD CEQA Guidelines**

The SJVAPCD prepared the GAMAQI to assist lead agencies and project applicants in evaluating the potential air quality impacts of projects in the SJVAB. The GAMAQI provides SJVAPCD-recommended procedures for evaluating potential air quality impacts during the CEQA environmental review process. The GAMAQI provides guidance on evaluating short-term (construction) and long-term (operational) air emissions. The GAMAQI is currently being updated, but the most recent version (2002) was used in this evaluation and contains guidance on the following:

- Criteria and thresholds for determining whether a project may have a significant adverse air quality impact.
- Specific procedures and modeling protocols for quantifying and analyzing air quality impacts.
- Methods to mitigate air quality impacts.
- Information for use in air quality assessments and environmental documents that will be updated more frequently, such as air quality data, regulatory setting, climate, and topography.

## 4.0 Pollutants of Concern

### 4.1 Criteria Pollutants

Pollutants that have established national standards are referred to as “criteria pollutants.” For these pollutants, federal and state ambient air quality standards have been established to protect public health and welfare. The sources of these pollutants, their effects on human health and the nation’s welfare, and their final deposition in the atmosphere vary considerably. A brief description of each pollutant is provided in the following sections.

#### 4.1.1 Ozone

O<sub>3</sub> is a colorless toxic gas. As shown in Figure 4-1, O<sub>3</sub> is found in the Earth’s upper and lower atmosphere. In the upper atmosphere, O<sub>3</sub> is a naturally occurring gas that helps to prevent the sun’s harmful ultraviolet rays from reaching the Earth. In the lower atmosphere, O<sub>3</sub> is man-made. Although O<sub>3</sub> is not directly emitted, it forms in the lower atmosphere through a chemical reaction between certain hydrocarbons (HCs), referred to as VOCs, and NO<sub>x</sub>, which are emitted from industrial sources and from automobiles. HCs are compounds composed primarily of atoms of hydrogen and carbon. TOGs and reactive organic gases (ROGs) are the two classes of HCs that are inventoried by CARB. ROGs have relatively high photochemical reactivity. The principal nonreactive HC is CH<sub>4</sub>, which is also a GHG (refer to Section 4.3.). The major source of ROGs is the incomplete combustion of fossil fuel in internal combustion engines. Other sources of ROGs include the evaporative emissions associated with paint and solvents, the application of asphalt paving, and household consumer products. Adverse effects on human health are not caused directly by ROGs but rather by reactions of ROGs to form secondary pollutants. ROGs are also transformed into organic aerosols in the atmosphere, contributing to higher levels of fine PM and lower visibility. The term ROG is used by CARB for air quality analysis and is defined the same as the federal term “VOC.” In this report, ROG is assumed to be equivalent to VOC.



**Figure 4-1**  
 Ozone in the Atmosphere

Substantial O<sub>3</sub> formations generally require a stable atmosphere with strong sunlight; therefore, high levels of O<sub>3</sub> are generally a concern in the summer. O<sub>3</sub> is the main ingredient of smog. O<sub>3</sub> enters the bloodstream through the respiratory system and interferes with the transfer of oxygen, depriving sensitive tissues in the heart and brain of oxygen. O<sub>3</sub> also damages vegetation by inhibiting its growth. The effects of changes in VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions for the proposed project are examined on a regional and statewide level.

#### 4.1.2 Particulate Matter

PM pollution is composed of solid particles or liquid droplets that are small enough to remain suspended in the air. In general, particulate pollution can include dust, soot, and smoke; these can be irritating but usually are not poisonous. However, PM pollution can include substances that are highly toxic. Of particular concern are those particles that are smaller than, or equal to, 10 micrometers (µm) (PM<sub>10</sub>) or 2.5 µm (PM<sub>2.5</sub>).

As noted above, PM<sub>10</sub> refers to particulate matter less than or equal to 10 μm in diameter, about 1/7th the thickness of a human hair (refer to Figure 4-2). PM pollution consists of very small liquid and solid particles floating in the air and can include smoke, soot, dust, salt, acid, and metals. PM can form when gases emitted from motor vehicles undergo chemical reactions in the atmosphere.

Major sources of PM<sub>10</sub> include motor vehicles; wood-burning stoves and fireplaces; dust from construction, landfills, and agriculture; wildfires and brush/waste burning; industrial sources; windblown dust from open land; and atmospheric chemical and photochemical reactions. These suspended particulates produce haze and reduce visibility.

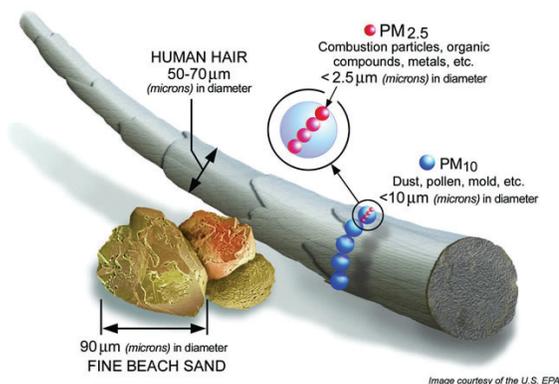
Data collected during nationwide studies indicate that most PM<sub>10</sub> comes from the following sources:

- Fugitive dust.
- Wind erosion.
- Agricultural and forestry sources.

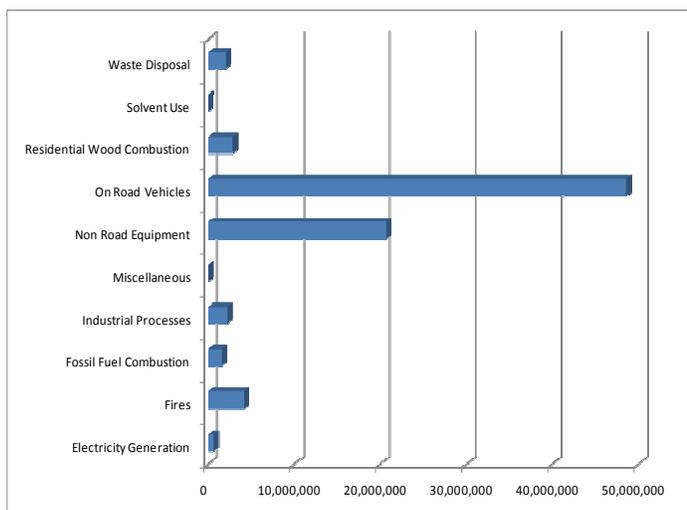
A small portion of PM is the product of fuel combustion processes. However, the combustion of fossil fuels accounts for a significant portion of PM<sub>2.5</sub> pollution. The main health effect of airborne PM is on the respiratory system. PM<sub>2.5</sub> refers to particulates that are 2.5 μm or less in diameter, approximately 1/28th the diameter of a human hair. PM<sub>2.5</sub> results from fuel combustion (from motor vehicles, power generation, and industrial facilities), residential fireplaces, and wood stoves. In addition, PM<sub>2.5</sub> can be formed in the atmosphere from gases such as SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub>, and VOCs. Like PM<sub>10</sub>, PM<sub>2.5</sub> can penetrate the human respiratory system's natural defenses and damage the respiratory tract when inhaled. Whereas particles 2.5 to 10 μm in diameter tend to collect in the upper portion of the respiratory system, particles 2.5 μm or less can penetrate deeper into the lungs and damage lung tissue. The effects of PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions for the project are examined on a localized (i.e., microscale) basis, on a regional basis, and on a statewide basis.

### 4.1.3 Carbon Monoxide

CO is a colorless gas that interferes with the transfer of oxygen to the brain. CO is emitted almost exclusively from the incomplete combustion of fossil fuels. As shown in Figure 4-3, on-road motor vehicle exhaust is the primary source of CO. In cities, 85% to 95% of all CO emissions may come from motor vehicle exhaust. Prolonged exposure to high levels of CO can cause headaches, drowsiness, loss of equilibrium, and heart disease. CO levels are generally highest in the colder months of the year when inversion conditions (i.e., warmer air traps colder air near the ground) are more frequent. CO concentrations can vary greatly over relatively short distances. Relatively high concentrations of CO are typically found near congested intersections, along heavily



**Figure 4-2**  
 Relative Particulate Matter Size



Source: EPA

**Figure 4-3**  
 Sources of CO

used roadways carrying slow-moving traffic, and in areas where atmospheric dispersion is inhibited by urban street canyon conditions. Consequently, CO concentrations must be predicted on a microscale basis.

#### 4.1.4 Nitrogen Dioxide

NO<sub>2</sub> is a brownish gas that irritates the lungs. It can cause breathing difficulties at high concentrations. NO<sub>2</sub> is one of a group of highly reactive gases known as "oxides of nitrogen," or "nitrogen oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>)." As with O<sub>3</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub> can be formed through a reaction between nitric oxide (NO) and atmospheric oxygen. NO<sub>x</sub> are major contributors to O<sub>3</sub> formation. NO<sub>2</sub> also contributes to the formation of PM<sub>10</sub>. At atmospheric concentrations, NO<sub>2</sub> is only potentially irritating. At high concentrations, the result is a brownish-red cast to the atmosphere and reduced visibility. There is some indication of a relationship between NO<sub>2</sub> and chronic (long-term) pulmonary fibrosis. An increase in bronchitis in children 2 to 3 years old has also been observed at concentrations below 0.3 parts per million (ppm).

#### 4.1.5 Lead

Pb is a stable element that persists and accumulates in the environment and in animals. Its principal effects in humans are on the blood-forming, nervous, and renal systems. Lead levels from mobile sources in the urban environment have decreased significantly because of the federally mandated switch to lead-free gasoline, and they are expected to continually decrease. An analysis of the impacts of the lead emissions from transportation projects is, therefore, not warranted and is not conducted for this analysis.

#### 4.1.6 Sulfur Dioxide

SO<sub>2</sub> is a product of high-sulfur fuel combustion. The main sources of SO<sub>2</sub> are coal and oil used in power stations, industry, and domestic heating. Industrial chemical manufacturing is another source of SO<sub>2</sub>. SO<sub>2</sub> is an irritant gas that attacks the throat and lungs. It can cause acute respiratory symptoms and diminished ventilator function in children. SO<sub>2</sub> can also cause plant leaves to turn yellow and corrode iron and steel. Although heavy-duty diesel vehicles emit SO<sub>2</sub>, transportation sources are not considered by EPA (or other regulatory agencies) to be significant sources of this pollutant. Therefore, an analysis of the impacts of SO<sub>2</sub> emissions from transportation projects is not warranted. However, an analysis of the impacts of SO<sub>2</sub> emissions was conducted for this project.

### 4.2 Toxic and Non-Criteria Pollutants

A toxic air contaminant (TAC) is defined by California law as an air pollutant that "may cause or contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious illness, or which may pose a present or potential hazard to human health." EPA uses the term *hazardous air pollutant* (HAP) in a similar sense. Controlling air toxic emissions became a national priority with the passage of the CAA, whereby Congress mandated that EPA regulate 188 air toxics, also known as HAPs. TACs can be emitted from stationary and mobile sources.

#### 4.2.1 Asbestos

Asbestos deposits from brake wear may be present on surfaces and in the ambient air along the HST alignments. In addition, asbestos-containing materials may have been used in constructing buildings that would be demolished. Chronic inhalation exposure to asbestos in humans can lead to a lung disease called asbestosis, which is a diffuse fibrous scarring of the lungs. Symptoms of asbestosis include shortness of breath, difficulty in breathing, and coughing. Asbestosis is a progressive disease (i.e., the severity of symptoms tends to increase with time, even after the exposure has stopped). In severe cases, this disease can lead to death due to impairment of respiratory function. A large number of occupational studies have reported that exposure to asbestos by inhalation can cause lung cancer and mesothelioma, which is a rare cancer of the membranes lining the abdominal cavity and surrounding internal organs. EPA considers asbestos to be a human carcinogen (i.e., cancer-causing agent).

## 4.2.2 Air Toxics

Stationary sources of TACs from HST operations will include use of solvent-based materials (cleaners and coatings) and combustion of fossil fuel in boilers, heaters, and ovens at maintenance facilities. Although the HSTs will not emit TACs, MSATs will be associated with the project, chiefly through motor vehicle traffic to and from the HST stations.

EPA has assessed the expansive list of air toxics in its latest rule on the Control of Hazardous Air Pollutants from Mobile Sources and identified a group of 93 compounds emitted from mobile sources that are listed in their Integrated Risk Information System. EPA identified seven compounds with significant contributions from mobile sources that are among the national- and regional-scale cancer risk drivers from its National Scale Air Toxics Assessment (EPA 2006c). These are acrolein, benzene, 1,3-butadiene, DPM plus diesel exhaust organic gases, formaldehyde, naphthalene, and polycyclic organic matter (POM). This list, however, is subject to change and may be adjusted in consideration of future EPA rules. Following is a brief description of these MSATs.

**Acrolein** is a water-white or yellow liquid that burns easily, is readily volatilized, and has a disagreeable odor. It is present as a product of incomplete combustion in the exhausts of stationary equipment (e.g., boilers and heaters) and mobile sources. It is also a secondary pollutant formed through the photochemical reaction of VOCs and NO<sub>x</sub> in the atmosphere. Acrolein is considered to have high acute toxicity, and it causes upper respiratory tract irritation and congestion in humans. The major effects from chronic (long-term) inhalation exposure to acrolein in humans consist of general respiratory congestion and eye, nose, and throat irritation. No information is available on the reproductive, developmental, or carcinogenic effects of acrolein in humans. EPA considers acrolein data to be inadequate for an assessment of human carcinogenic potential.

**Benzene** is a volatile, colorless, highly flammable liquid with a sweet odor. Most of the benzene in ambient air is from incomplete combustion of fossil fuels and evaporation from gasoline service stations. Acute inhalation exposure to benzene causes neurological symptoms, such as drowsiness, dizziness, headaches, and unconsciousness in humans. Chronic inhalation of certain levels of benzene causes disorders in the blood in humans. Benzene specifically affects bone marrow (the tissues that produce blood cells). Aplastic anemia, excessive bleeding, and damage to the immune system (by changes in blood levels of antibodies and loss of white blood cells) may develop. Available human data on the developmental effects of benzene are inconclusive because of concomitant exposure to other chemicals, inadequate sample size, and lack of quantitative exposure data. EPA has classified benzene as a known human carcinogen by inhalation.

**1,3-Butadiene** is a colorless gas with a mild gasoline-like odor. Sources of 1,3-butadiene released into the air include motor vehicle exhaust, manufacturing and processing facilities, forest fires or other combustion, and cigarette smoke. Acute exposure to 1,3-butadiene by inhalation in humans results in irritation of the eyes, nasal passages, throat, and lungs. Neurological effects, such as blurred vision, fatigue, headache, and vertigo, have also been reported at very high exposure levels. One epidemiological study reported that chronic exposure to 1,3-butadiene by inhalation resulted in an increase in cardiovascular diseases, such as rheumatic and arteriosclerotic heart diseases. Other human studies have reported effects on blood. No information is available on reproductive or developmental effects of 1,3-butadiene in humans. EPA has classified 1,3-butadiene as a probable human carcinogen by inhalation.

**DPM/Diesel Exhaust Organic Gases** are complex mixtures of hundreds of constituents in either a gaseous or particle form. Gaseous components of diesel exhaust (DE) include CO<sub>2</sub>, oxygen, nitrogen, water vapor, CO, nitrogen compounds, sulfur compounds, and numerous low-molecular-weight HCs. Among the gaseous HC components of DE that are individually known to be of toxicological relevance are several carbonyls (e.g., formaldehyde, acetaldehyde, and acrolein), benzene, 1,3-butadiene, and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) and nitro-PAHs. DPM is composed of a center core of elemental carbon and adsorbed organic compounds as well as small amounts of sulfate, nitrate, metals, and other trace elements. DPM consists primarily of PM<sub>2.5</sub>, including a subgroup with a large number of particles

having a diameter less than 0.1  $\mu\text{m}$ . Collectively, these particles have a large surface area, which makes them an excellent medium for adsorbing organic compounds. Also, their small size makes them highly respirable and able to reach the deep lung. Several potentially toxicologically relevant organic compounds including PAHs, nitro-PAHs, and oxidized PAH derivatives are on the particles. DE is emitted from on-road mobile sources, such as automobiles and trucks, and from off-road mobile sources (e.g., diesel locomotives, marine vessels, and construction equipment). DPM is directly emitted from diesel-powered engines (primary PM) and can be formed from the gaseous compounds emitted by diesel engines (secondary PM).

Acute or short-term (e.g., episodic) exposure to DE can cause acute irritation (e.g., eye, throat, and bronchial), neurophysiological symptoms (e.g., lightheadedness and nausea), and respiratory symptoms (e.g., cough and phlegm). Evidence also exists for an exacerbation of allergenic responses to known allergens and asthma-like symptoms. Information from the available human studies is inadequate for a definitive evaluation of possible noncancer health effects from chronic exposure to DE. However, on the basis of extensive animal evidence, DE is judged to pose a chronic respiratory hazard to humans. EPA has determined that DE is "likely to be carcinogenic to humans by inhalation" and that this hazard applies to environmental exposures.

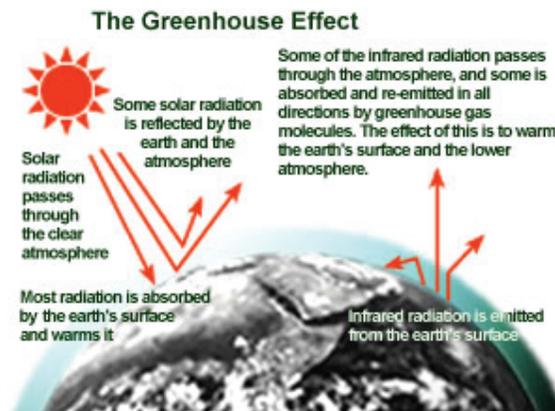
**Formaldehyde** is a colorless gas with a pungent, suffocating odor at room temperature. The major emission sources of formaldehyde appear to be power plants, manufacturing facilities, incinerators, and automobile exhaust. However, most of the formaldehyde in ambient air is a result of secondary formation through photochemical reaction of VOCs and  $\text{NO}_x$ . The major toxic effects caused by acute formaldehyde exposure by inhalation are eye, nose, and throat irritation, and effects on the nasal cavity. Other effects from exposure to high levels of formaldehyde in humans are coughing, wheezing, chest pains, and bronchitis. Chronic exposure to formaldehyde by inhalation in humans has been associated with respiratory symptoms and eye, nose, and throat irritation. EPA considers formaldehyde to be a probable human carcinogen.

**Naphthalene** is used in the production of phthalic anhydride; it is also used in mothballs. Acute (short-term) exposure of humans to naphthalene by inhalation, ingestion, and dermal contact is associated with hemolytic anemia, damage to the liver, and neurological damage. Cataracts have also been reported in workers acutely exposed to naphthalene by inhalation and ingestion. Chronic (long-term) exposure of workers and rodents to naphthalene reportedly causes cataracts and damage to the retina. Hemolytic anemia has been reported in infants born to mothers who sniffed and ingested naphthalene (as mothballs) during pregnancy. Available data are inadequate to establish a causal relationship between exposure to naphthalene and cancer in humans. EPA has classified naphthalene as a Group C, possible human carcinogen.

**Polycyclic Organic Matter** (POM) defines a broad class of compounds that includes PAHs, of which benzo[a]pyrene is a member. POM compounds are formed primarily by combustion and are present in the atmosphere in particulate form. Sources of air emissions are diverse and include cigarette smoke, vehicle exhaust, home heating, laying tar, and grilling meat. Cancer is the major concern from exposure to POM. Epidemiologic studies have reported an increase in lung cancer in humans exposed to coke oven emissions, roofing tar emissions, and cigarette smoke; all of these mixtures contain POM compounds. Animal studies have reported respiratory tract tumors from inhalation exposure to benzo[a]pyrene and forestomach tumors, leukemia, and lung tumors from oral exposure to benzo[a]pyrene. EPA has classified seven PAHs (benzo[a]pyrene, benz[a]anthracene, chrysene, benzo[b]fluoranthene, benzo[k]fluoranthene, dibenz[a,h]anthracene, and indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene) as Group B2, probable human carcinogens.

### 4.3 Greenhouse Gases

Gases that trap heat in the atmosphere, which are often referred to as GHGs, are necessary to life because they keep the planet's surface warmer than it otherwise would be. This is referred to as the Greenhouse Effect (refer to Figure 4-4). As concentrations of GHGs increase, however, the Earth's temperature increases. According to National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) and National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA) data, the Earth's average surface temperature has increased by 1.2°F to 1.4°F in the last 100 years. Eleven of the last 12 years rank among the 12 warmest years on record (since 1850), with the warmest 2 years being 1998 and 2005. Most of the warming in recent decades is very likely the result of human activities. Other aspects of the climate are also changing, such as rainfall patterns, snow and ice cover, and sea level.



Source: EPA

**Figure 4-4**  
The Greenhouse Effect

Some GHGs, such as CO<sub>2</sub>, occur naturally and are emitted to the atmosphere through natural processes and human activities. Other GHGs (e.g., fluorinated gases) are created and emitted solely through human activities. GHGs differ in their ability to trap heat. For example, 1 ton of emissions of CO<sub>2</sub> has a different effect than 1 ton of emissions of CH<sub>4</sub>. To compare emissions of different GHGs, inventory compilers use a weighting factor called Global Warming Potential (GWP). To use a GWP, the heat-trapping ability of 1 metric ton (1,000 kilograms) of CO<sub>2</sub> is taken as the standard, and emissions are expressed in terms of CO<sub>2</sub>e but can also be expressed in terms of carbon equivalent; therefore, the GWP of CO<sub>2</sub> is 1. The GWP of CH<sub>4</sub> is 21, whereas the GWP of N<sub>2</sub>O is 310.

The principal GHGs that enter the atmosphere because of human activities are described below.

- CO<sub>2</sub> – Carbon dioxide enters the atmosphere via the burning of fossil fuels (oil, natural gas, and coal), solid waste, trees and wood products, and also as a result of other chemical reactions (e.g., manufacture of cement). CO<sub>2</sub> is also removed from the atmosphere (or "sequestered") when it is absorbed by plants as part of the biological carbon cycle.
- CH<sub>4</sub> – Methane is emitted during the production and transport of coal, natural gas, and oil. CH<sub>4</sub> emissions also result from livestock and other agricultural practices and from the decay of organic waste in municipal solid waste landfills.
- N<sub>2</sub>O – Nitrous oxide is emitted during agricultural and industrial activities, as well as during combustion of fossil fuels and solid waste.
- Fluorinated Gases – HFCs, PFCs, and SF<sub>6</sub> are synthetic, powerful GHGs that are emitted from a variety of industrial processes. Fluorinated gases are sometimes used as substitutes for ozone-depleting substances (e.g., chlorofluorocarbons [CFCs], hydrochlorofluorocarbons [HCFCs], and halons). These gases are typically emitted in smaller quantities, but because they are potent GHGs, they are sometimes referred to as High GWP gases.

Due to the global nature of GHG emissions and the nature of the electrical grid, GHGs are examined on a statewide level and regional level.

## 5.0 Existing Conditions

Three general classes of air pollutants are of concern for this project: criteria pollutants, TACs, and GHGs. Criteria pollutants are those for which EPA and the state of California have set ambient air quality standards or that are chemical precursors to compounds for which ambient standards have been set. The principal TACs of concern for the proposed project are seven MSATs: acrolein; benzene; 1,3-butadiene; DPM/diesel exhaust organic gases; formaldehyde; naphthalene; and POM. The presence of GHGs limits the transmission of radiated heat from the Earth's surface to the atmosphere.

### 5.1 Meteorology and Climate

Air quality is affected by both the rate and location of pollutant emissions, and by meteorological conditions that influence movement and dispersal of pollutants in the atmosphere. Atmospheric conditions, such as wind speed, wind direction, and air temperature gradients, along with local topography, provide the link between air pollutant emissions and local air quality levels.

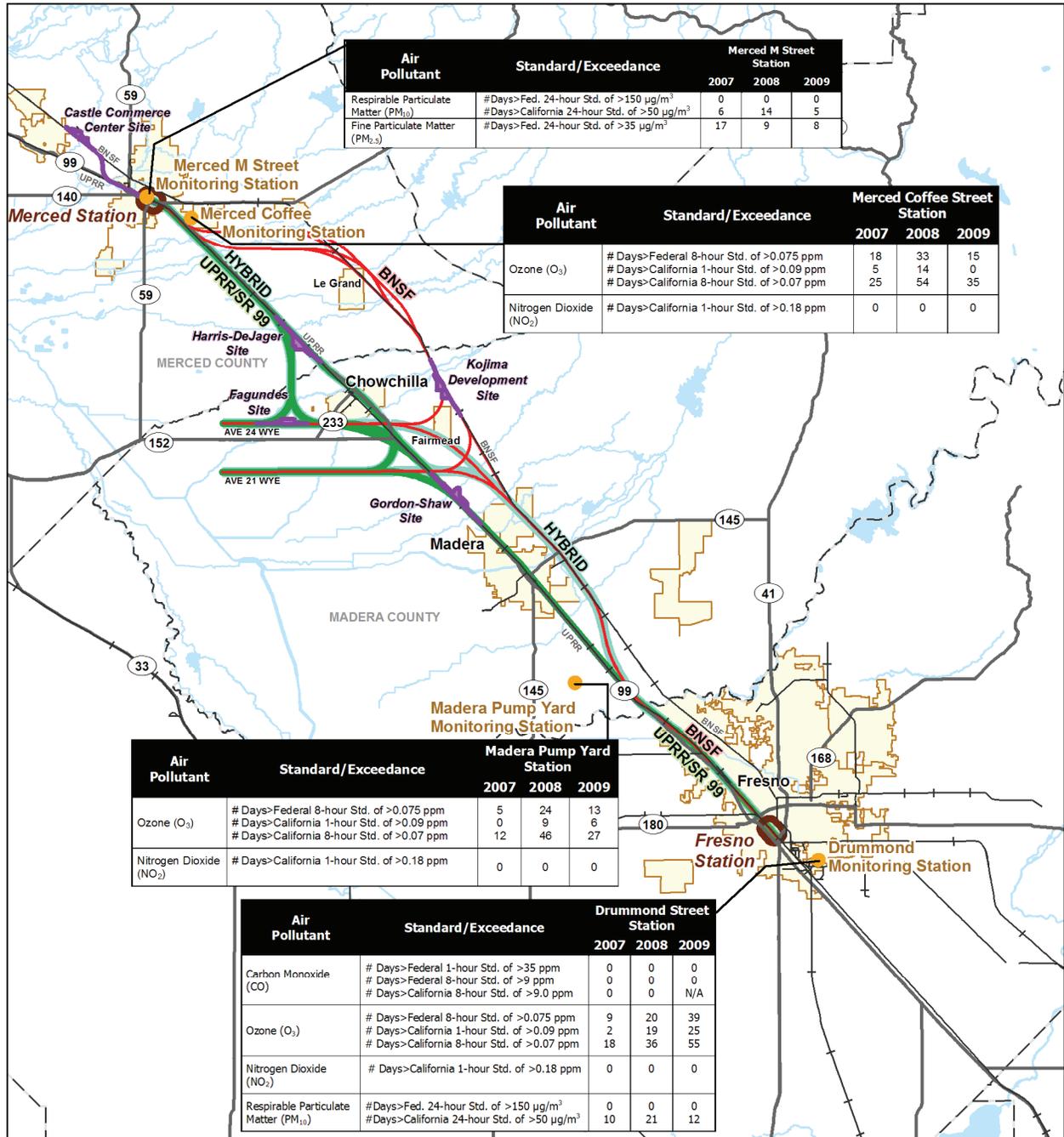
Elevation and topography can affect localized air quality. The project is located in the SJVAB, which encompasses the southern two-thirds of California's Central Valley. The SJVAB is approximately 250 miles long and is shaped like a narrow bowl. The sides and southern boundary of the bowl are bordered by mountain ranges. The valley's weather conditions include frequent temperature inversions; long, hot summers; and stagnant, foggy winters, all of which are conducive to the formation and retention of air pollutants (SJVAPCD 2009a).

The SJVAB is typically arid in the summer months with cool temperatures and prevalent tule fog (i.e., a dense ground fog) in the winter and fall. The average high temperature in the summer months is in the mid-90s and the average low in the winter is in the high 40s. January is typically the wettest month of the year with an average of about 2 inches of rain. Wind direction is typically from the northwest with speeds around 30 mph (Western Regional Climate Center 2009).

### 5.2 Ambient Air Quality in the Study Area

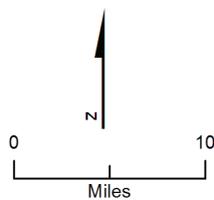
CARB maintains ambient air monitoring stations for criteria pollutants throughout California. The stations closest to the HST alignment alternatives are the Merced Coffee, Madera Pump Yard, Fresno-Drummond, and Merced M Street monitoring stations. These stations monitor NO<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, CO, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> but do not monitor SO<sub>2</sub>. The land uses in the region range from urban and residential to rural and agricultural and these stations represent these land use types. Air quality standards, primarily for O<sub>3</sub> and PM, have been exceeded in the SJVAB because of existing industrial and agricultural sources. Monitoring station locations are shown in Figure 5-1. Table 5-1 summarizes the results of ambient monitoring at the three stations from 2007 through 2009. A brief summary of the monitoring data includes the following:

- Monitored data from 2007 through 2009 do not exceed either the state or federal standards for CO or NO<sub>2</sub>.
- O<sub>3</sub> values for the region exceed the state and the national 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> standards for all O<sub>3</sub> stations for years 2007 through 2009. O<sub>3</sub> values for the region also exceed the state 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard for all stations for every year in the past 3 years (EPA 2009b).
- The PM<sub>10</sub> monitor is located in Fresno. The annual and the 24-hour state standards were exceeded multiple times for years 2007 through 2009. There were no exceedances of the federal 24-hour standard.



Source: CARB (2010); U.S. EPA (2010).

MF\_TR\_AQ\_02 Apr 02, 2012



- UPRR/SR 99 Alternative
- BNSF Alternative
- Hybrid Alternative
- ▭ Potential Heavy Maintenance Facility
- City Limit
- Station Study Area
- - - County Boundary
- +— Railroad
- Ambient Air Monitoring Station Used in Study

**Figure 5-1**  
Air Quality Monitoring Stations Closest to the Project

**Table 5-1**  
Ambient Criteria Pollutant Concentration Data at Air Quality Monitoring Stations Closest to the Project

Air Pollutant	Standard/Exceedance	Merced Coffee Station			Madera Pump Yard Station			Fresno-Drummond Station			Merced M Street Station		
		2007	2008	2009	2007	2008	2009	2007	2008	2009	2007	2008	2009
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	Year coverage	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	97	94	95	NM	NM	NM
	Max. 1-hour concentration (ppm)	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	4.4	2.6	N/A	NM	NM	NM
	Max. 8-hour concentration (ppm)	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	2.37	2.14	1.95	NM	NM	NM
	# Days>federal 1-hour std. of >35 ppm	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	0	0	N/A	NM	NM	NM
Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> )	# Days>federal 8-hour std. of >9 ppm	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	0	0	0	NM	NM	NM
	# Days>California 8-hour std. of >9 ppm	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	0	0	0	NM	NM	NM
	Year coverage <sup>a</sup>	99	97	100	98	88	92	95	100	98	NM	NM	NM
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Max. 1-hour concentration (ppm)	0.105	0.131	0.094	0.091	0.120	0.111	0.110	0.124	0.118	NM	NM	NM
	Max. 8-hour concentration (ppm)	0.096	0.120	0.083	0.083	0.107	0.096	0.092	0.112	0.101	NM	NM	NM
	# Days>federal 8-hour std. of >0.075 ppm	18	33	15	5	24	13	9	20	39	NM	NM	NM
	# Days>California 1-hour std. of >0.09 ppm	5	14	0	0	9	6	2	19	25	NM	NM	NM
	# Days>California 8-hour std. of >0.07 ppm	25	54	35	12	46	27	18	36	55	NM	NM	NM
Nitrogen Dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> )	Year coverage	98	96	95	99	97	97	95	98	98	NM	NM	NM
	Max. 1-hour concentration (ppm)	0.050	0.060	0.056	0.047	0.053	0.046	0.067	0.076	0.076	NM	NM	NM
	Annual average (ppm)	0.009	0.009	0.008	0.010	0.010	0.009	0.016	0.015	0.014	NM	NM	NM
	# Days>California 1-hour std. of >0.18 ppm	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	NM	NM	NM

Air Pollutant	Standard/Exceedance	Merced Coffee Station			Madera Pump Yard Station			Fresno-Drummond Station			Merced M Street Station		
		2007	2008	2009	2007	2008	2009	2007	2008	2009	2007	2008	2009
Respirable Particulate Matter (PM <sub>10</sub> )	Year coverage	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	97	100	100	95	92	94
	Max. 24-hour concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	93.0	99.5	84.0	69.0	76.8	65.1
	#Days>Fed. 24-hour std. of >150 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	0	0	0	0	0	0
	#Days>California 24-hour std. of >50 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	10	21	12	6	14	5
	Annual average (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	38.1	40.5	35.3	29.7	34.5	26.9
Fine Particulate Matter (PM <sub>2.5</sub> )	Year coverage	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	95	97	95
	Max. 24-hour concentration (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	81.6	54.0	53.3
	State annual average (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	15.2	N/A	13.6
	#Days>fed. 24-hour std. of >35 µg/m <sup>3</sup>	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	17	9	8
	Annual average (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	NM	15.2	N/A	13.5

<sup>a</sup>Coverage is for an 8-hour standard.  
 µg/m<sup>3</sup> = micrograms per cubic meter  
 NM = not monitored  
 N/A = not available  
 > = greater than  
 Sources: CARB (2010b); EPA (2010b).

### 5.3 Attainment Status of the Study Area

EPA and CARB designate each county (or portions of counties) within California as attainment, maintenance, or nonattainment based on the area’s ability to meet ambient air quality standards. Regions are designated as attainment for a criteria pollutant when the concentration of that pollutant is below the ambient air standard. If a criteria pollutant concentration is above the ambient air standard, the area is in nonattainment for that pollutant. Areas previously designated as nonattainment that subsequently demonstrated compliance with the ambient air quality standards are designated as maintenance areas. Table 5-2 summarizes the federal (under NAAQS) and state (under CAAQS) attainment status for the project vicinity.

**Table 5-2**  
 Federal and State Attainment Status for SJVAB

Pollutant	Federal Classification	State Classification
O <sub>3</sub>	Nonattainment	Nonattainment
PM <sub>10</sub>	Maintenance	Nonattainment
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Nonattainment	Nonattainment
CO	Urban portion of Fresno County: Maintenance Remaining Basin: Attainment	Attainment
NO <sub>2</sub>	Attainment	Attainment
SO <sub>2</sub>	Attainment	Attainment
Sources: CARB (2010e), EPA (2010e).		

Under the federal criteria, the SJVAB is currently designated as nonattainment for 8-hour O<sub>3</sub>, the 1997 PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard (annual standard of 15 µg/m<sup>3</sup> and 24-hour standard of 65 µg/m<sup>3</sup>), and the 2006 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard (35 µg/m<sup>3</sup>). The SJVAB is a maintenance area for PM<sub>10</sub>, and the Fresno urbanized area is designated a maintenance area for CO. The SJVAB is in attainment for the NO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> NAAQS. The SJVAB is unclassified for the Pb NAAQS.

Under the state criteria, the SJVAB is currently designated as nonattainment for 1-hour O<sub>3</sub>, 8-hour O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. The SJVAB is an attainment/unclassified area for the state CO standard and an attainment area for the state SO<sub>2</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, and Pb standards. The SJVAB is an unclassified area for the state hydrogen sulfide standard and the visibility-reducing particle standard, and is classified as an attainment area for sulfates and vinyl chloride.

### 5.4 Air Quality Plans

#### 5.4.1 State Implementation Plan

Planning documents for pollutants for which the study area is classified as a federal nonattainment or maintenance area are developed by SJVAPCD and CARB and approved by EPA. The SJVAB is presently guided by the California SIP (CARB 2011b) and other planning documents. The following lists the relevant SIP documents for the SJVAB:

- 2007 8-Hour Ozone Plan (SJVAPCD 2007a).
- 2004 1-Hour Ozone Plan (SJVAPCD 2004b).
- 2008 PM<sub>2.5</sub> Plan (SJVAPCD 2008b).

- 2004 Carbon Monoxide SIP (CARB 2004).
- 2007 PM<sub>10</sub> Maintenance Plan (SJVAPCD 2007b).

#### **5.4.1.1 2007 Ozone Attainment Plan**

On May 5, 2010, EPA reclassified the 8-hour O<sub>3</sub> nonattainment of the San Joaquin Valley from “serious” to “extreme.” The reclassification requires the State of California to incorporate more stringent requirements, such as lower permitting thresholds and implementing reasonably available control technologies at more sources (EPA 2010b).

The 2007 8-hour Ozone Air Quality Plan contained a comprehensive list of regulatory and incentive-based measures to reduce emissions of O<sub>3</sub> and PM precursors throughout the San Joaquin Valley. On December 18, 2007, the SJVAPCD Governing Board adopted the plan with an amendment to extend the rule adoption schedule for organic waste operations. On January 8, 2009, EPA found that the motor vehicle budgets for 2008, 2020, and 2030 from the 2007 8-hour Ozone Plan were not adequate for transportation conformity purposes (SJVAPCD 2007).

#### **5.4.1.2 2004 Extreme Ozone attainment Plan**

Although EPA subsequently revoked the 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard effective on June 15, 2005, the requirement for SJVAPCD to submit a plan for that standard remains in effect for the San Joaquin Valley (EPA 2008). On March 8, 2010, EPA approved San Joaquin Valley’s 2004 Extreme Ozone Attainment Plan for 1-hour O<sub>3</sub>. However, effective June 15, 2005, EPA revoked the federal 1-hour O<sub>3</sub> standard for certain areas, including the SJVAB (SJVAPCD 2004b).

#### **5.4.1.3 2008 PM<sub>2.5</sub> Plan**

The SJVAPCD Governing Board adopted the 2008 PM<sub>2.5</sub> Attainment Plan following a public hearing on April 30, 2008. On May 22, 2008, CARB adopted the plan and subsequently submitted the plan to EPA as a revision to California’s SIP (CARB 2008a). This far-reaching plan provides measures designed to reduce emissions such that the valley will attain all the PM<sub>2.5</sub> standards, the 1997 federal standards, the 2006 federal standards, and the state standard, as soon as possible. EPA designated the SJVAB nonattainment under the new PM<sub>2.5</sub> national standard on October 8, 2009, and SIPs for the 2006 PM<sub>2.5</sub> standards will be due to EPA within 3 years of final designation (SJVAPCD, 2008b).

#### **5.4.1.4 2004 Revision to California State Implementation Plan for Carbon Monoxide**

On July 22, 2004, CARB approved an update to the SIP that shows how 10 areas, including the SJVAB, will maintain the CO standard through 2018; revises emission estimates; and establishes new on-road motor vehicle emission budgets for transportation conformity purposes (CARB 2004). On November 30, 2005, EPA approved and promulgated the Implementation Plans and Designation of Areas for Air Quality Purposes (EPA 2005a). This revision provides a 10-year update to the CO maintenance plan and establishes new CO motor-vehicle emissions budgets for the purposes of determining transportation conformity. The on-road motor-vehicle CO emissions budget in the approved CO SIP for the project region is included in Table 5-3.

#### **5.4.1.5 2007 PM<sub>10</sub> Maintenance Plan and Request for Redesignations**

CARB approved SJVAPCD’s 2007 PM<sub>10</sub> Maintenance Plan and Request for Redesignation with modifications to the transportation conformity budgets. On September 25, 2008, EPA redesignated the San Joaquin Valley as in attainment for the PM<sub>10</sub> NAAQS and approved the PM<sub>10</sub> Maintenance Plan (SJVAPCD 2007b).

**Table 5-3**  
 On-Road Motor-Vehicle CO Emissions Budget

CO Maintenance Area	Area Included in Inventory	2010 CO Winter Seasonal Emissions (tons per day)	2018 CO Winter Seasonal Emissions (tons per day)
Bakersfield	Western Kern County	180	180
Fresno	Fresno County	240	240
Modesto	Stanislaus County	130	130
Stockton	San Joaquin County	170	170
Source: EPA (2009c).			

## 5.4.2 Transportation Plans and Programs

Regional Transportation Planning Agencies (RTPAs and MPOs) within the SJVAB and the study area (i.e., MCAG, MCTC, and Fresno COG) are responsible for preparing RTPs. The RTP addresses a region’s transportation goals, objectives, and policies for the next 20 to 25 years and identifies the actions necessary to achieve those goals. MPOs prepare Federal Transportation Improvement Programs (FTIPs), which are 5-year programs of proposed projects that incrementally develop the RTP and contain a listing of proposed transportation projects for which funding has been committed. Transportation conformity projects are analyzed for air quality conformity with the SIP as components of RTPs and FTIPs.

The MCAG and MCTC adopted their respective 2011 RTPs and updated transportation conformity analyses in July 2010. Both RTPs discuss the HST Project. However, the HST Project is not included in the constrained project list (i.e., a list of projects for which funding has been committed) in Appendix D of the MCAG 2011 RTP or the project lists in Appendix C-D of the MCTC 2011 RTP or the 2011 FTIPs, and is therefore not included in the transportation conformity determination (MCAG 2010; MCTC 2010).

The Fresno COG adopted the 2011 RTP and associated transportation conformity determination on July 29, 2010. The Fresno COG’s Final RTP supports the high-speed rail and corridor alignment option that provides service to major population centers within the Central Valley (COG 2010). The relocation and minor expansion of part of SR 99, which would be part of the HST Project, are included as an unconstrained project in the Final RTP; however, the HST Project is not included in the unconstrained project list in Appendix D of the Fresno COG 2011 RTP or the 2011 TIP and is therefore not included in the transportation conformity determination (COG 2010).

## 5.5 Emission Inventory

### 5.5.1 Criteria Pollutants

CARB maintains an annual emission inventory for each county and air basin in the state. The inventory for the SJVAB consists of data submitted to CARB by SJVAPCD plus estimates for certain source categories, which are provided by CARB staff. The most recent published inventory data for the SJVAB is summarized in Table 5-4.

In the SJVAPCD, mobile source emissions account for over 60% of the basin's CO and NO<sub>x</sub> emission inventory. Area sources account for over 80% and over 50% of the basin’s particulate and total VOC emissions, respectively, and stationary sources account for over 70% of the basin’s sulfur oxides (SO<sub>x</sub>) emissions.

**Table 5-4**  
 2010 Estimated Annual Average Emissions for SJVAB (tons per day)

Source Category	TOG	ROG	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>x</sub>	PM	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
<b>Stationary Sources</b>								
Fuel Combustion	27.4	6.0	35.6	45.0	6.7	5.9	5.7	5.7
Waste Disposal	72.7	9.2	1.1	2.0	0.5	1.2	0.7	0.3
Cleaning and Surface Coatings	48.3	39.2	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.5	0.5	0.5
Petroleum Production and Marketing	38.1	33.1	8.9	4.3	6.2	4.0	2.6	2.2
Industrial Processes	21.4	19.5	2.4	4.6	2.7	24.0	14.4	6.7
Total Stationary Sources	208.0	107.0	48.1	56.0	16.1	35.6	24.0	15.4
Stationary Sources Percentage of Total	22.1	15.3	1.4	6.8	40.8	6.8	8.0	13.3
<b>Area-wide Sources</b>								
Solvent Evaporation	145.6	127.1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Processes	88.7	15.5	111.3	25.8	0.9	424.4	214.9	52.1
Total Area-wide Sources	234.3	142.6	111.3	25.8	0.9	424.5	214.9	52.1
Area-wide Sources Percentage of Total	24.9	20.4	3.3	3.1	2.3	81.4	71.9	44.9
<b>Mobile Sources</b>								
On-road Motor Vehicles	231.8	210.8	2,115.8	450.3	2.1	25.2	24.9	17.9
Other Mobile Sources	165.5	150.8	974.2	287.8	18.9	19.1	18.5	16.4
Total Mobile Sources	397.3	361.6	3,090.0	738.2	21.0	44.3	43.4	34.4
Mobile Sources Percentage of Total	42.3	51.8	90.5	89.5	53.2	8.5	14.5	29.7
<b>Natural (Nonanthropogenic) Sources</b>								
Natural Sources	100.6	86.5	164.2	5.0	1.5	17.3	16.6	14.1
Total Natural (Nonanthropogenic Sources)	100.6	86.5	164.2	5.0	1.5	17.3	16.6	14.1

Source Category	TOG	ROG	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>x</sub>	PM	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
Natural Sources Percentage of Total	10.7	12.4	4.8	0.6	3.8	3.3	5.5	12.2
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>940.1</b>	<b>697.7</b>	<b>3,413.5</b>	<b>825.0</b>	<b>39.5</b>	<b>521.7</b>	<b>298.9</b>	<b>115.9</b>

Source: CARB (2009g).

### 5.5.2 Statewide Greenhouse Gas

As a part of AB 32, CARB established an emissions inventory for 1990 and a projected limit for 2020. Because climate change is a global and not a regional issue, specific inventories have not been prepared for the individual air basins. The statewide 2020 limit was approved on December 6, 2007, and is not sector-specific. The statewide 2020 limit is based on the total 1990 GHG emissions inventory and is 427 MMT CO<sub>2</sub>e (CARB 2009e). The largest source of emissions in the state is the energy sector, which includes energy and manufacturing industries, the agricultural and forestry sector, emissions from fuels, and the transportation sector. The transportation sector accounts for about 37% of the statewide GHG emissions inventory. The electric power sector accounts for about 24% of the total statewide GHG emissions inventory (CARB 2010d). A summary of the 2008 statewide emissions inventory is included in Table 5-5.

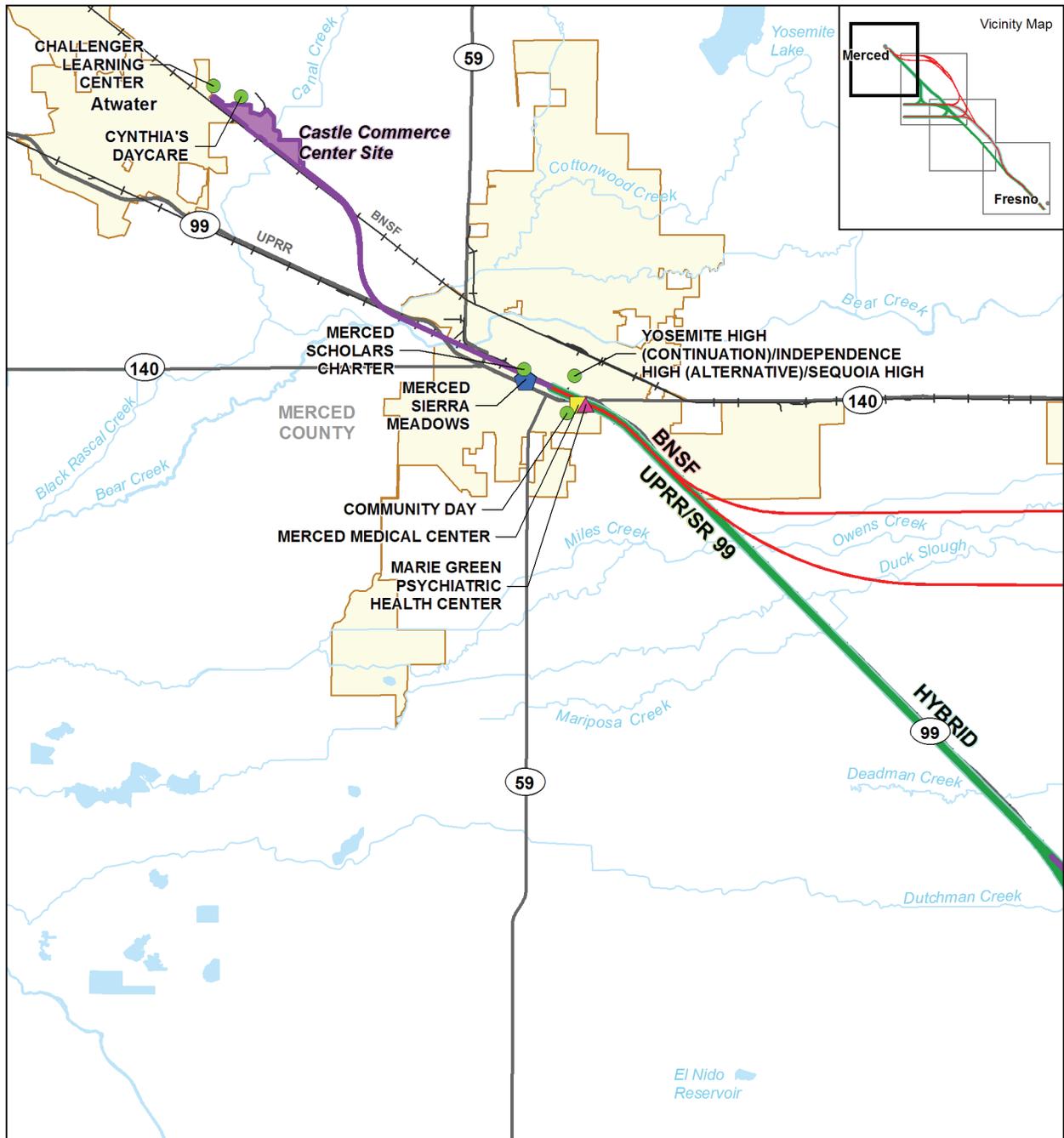
**Table 5-5**  
 2008 California Statewide Greenhouse Gas Emissions Inventory

Emission Category	2008 (MMT CO <sub>2</sub> e)
Transportation	174.99
Electric power	116.35
Commercial and residential	43.13
Industrial	92.66
Recycling and waste	6.71
High GWP	15.65
Agriculture	28.06
Forestry	0.19
Total California Emissions	477.74

Source: CARB (2010d).

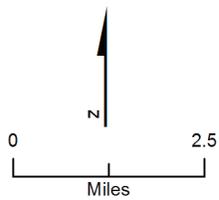
### 5.6 Sensitive Receptors

Some locations are considered more susceptible to adverse impacts from air pollution than others. These locations are commonly referred to as *sensitive receptors*, and include schools, daycare facilities, elderly care establishments, medical facilities, and other areas that are populated with people considered more vulnerable to the effects of poor air quality. Analyses performed by CARB indicate that providing a separation of 1,000 feet from diesel sources and high-traffic areas would substantially reduce the exposure to air contaminants and decrease asthma symptoms in children (CARB 2005). Sensitive receptors located within 1,000 feet of the project footprint are shown in Figures 5-2 through 5-5.



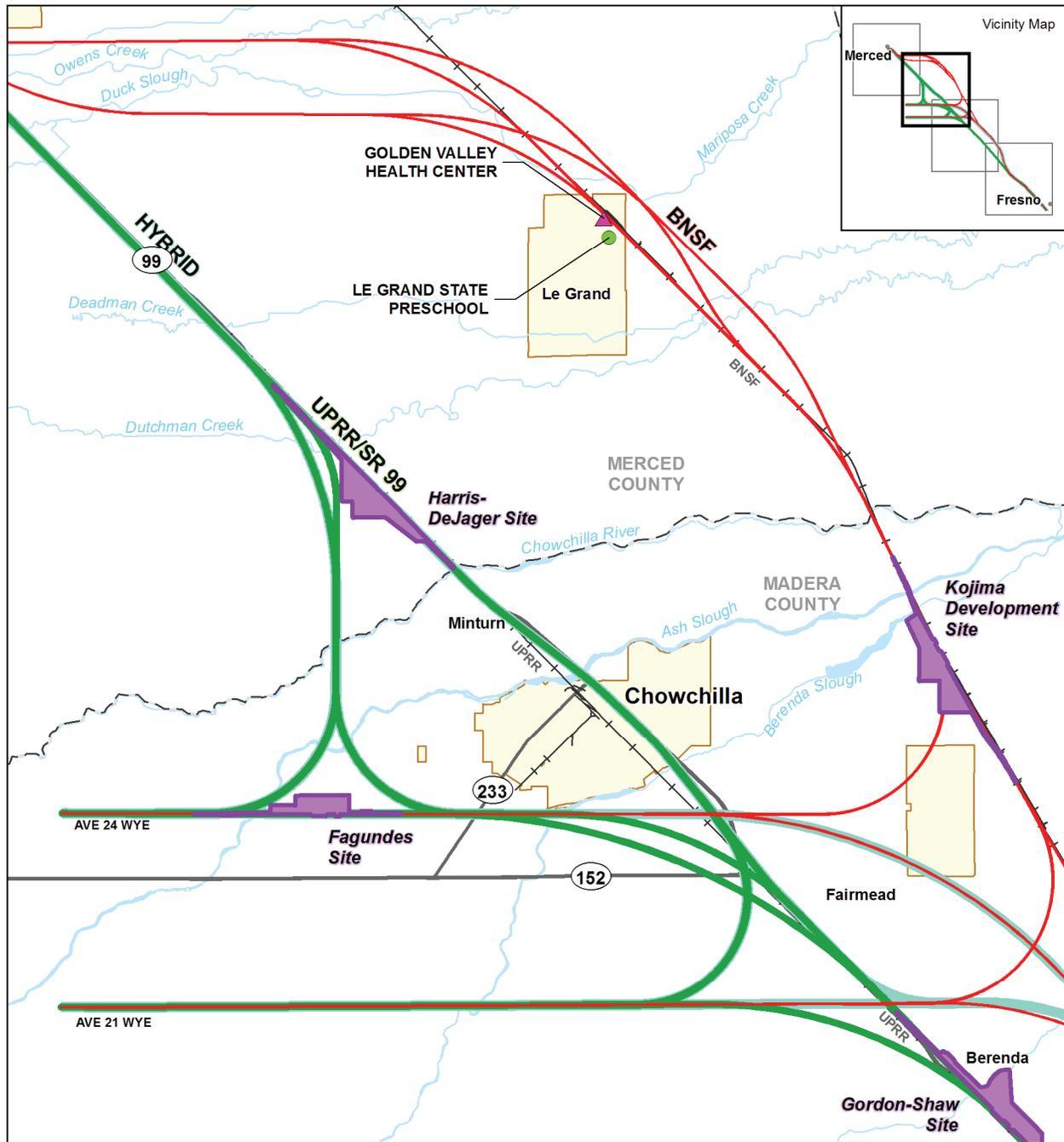
Source: CH2M HILL (2011a).

MF\_TR\_AQ\_03-06\_a Apr 02, 2012



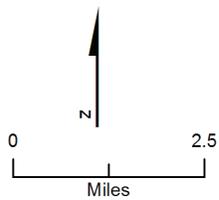
- UPRR/SR 99 Alternative
- BNSF Alternative
- Hybrid Alternative
- Potential Heavy Maintenance Facility
- City Limit
- - - County Boundary
- + -+ Railroad
- Youth Cultural and Educational Facility
- Hospital
- ▲ Health Care Facility
- ▮ Elderly Care Facility

**Figure 5-2**  
 Sensitive Receptors in the Merced Project Vicinity



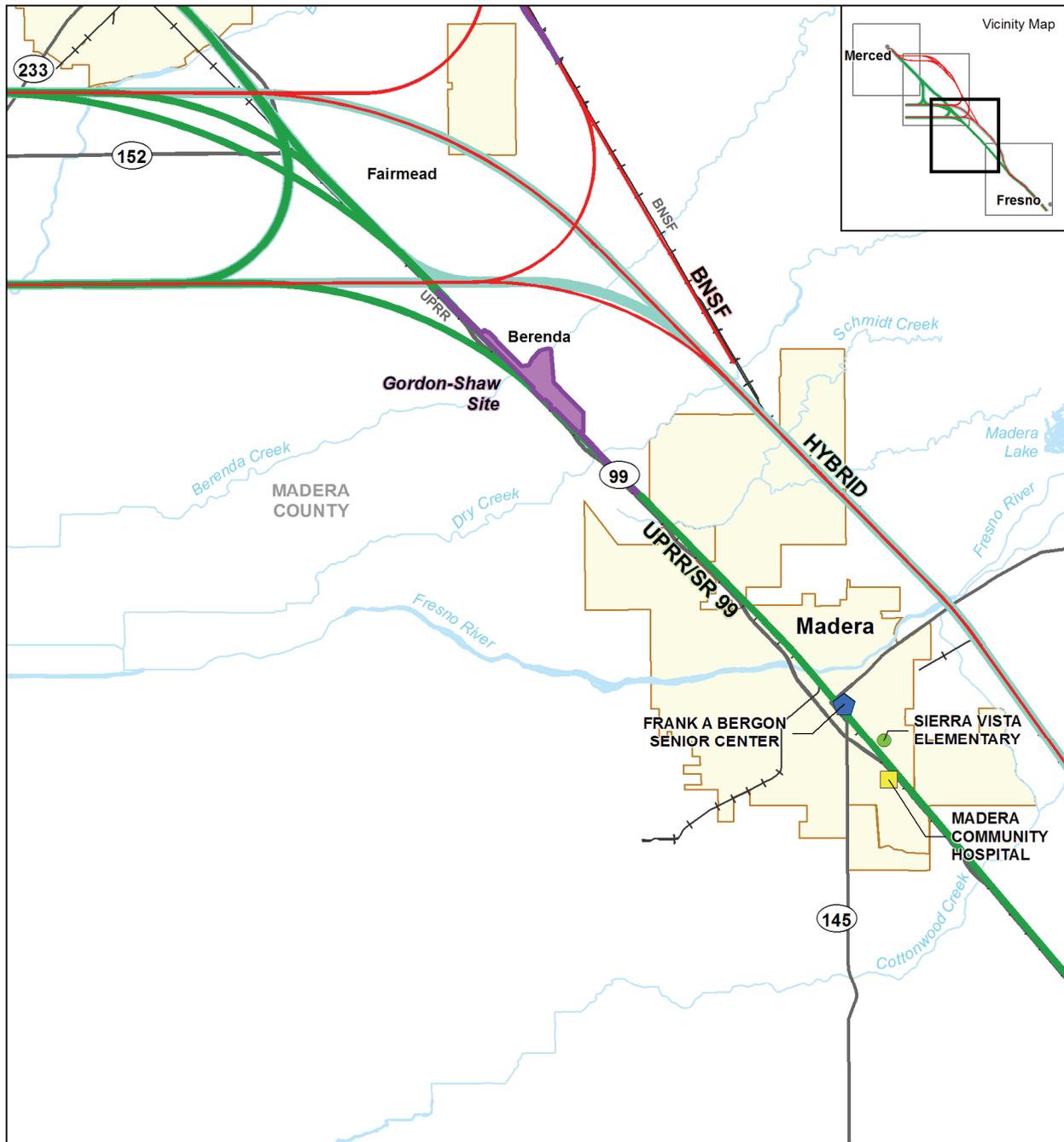
Source: CH2M HILL (2011a).

MF\_TR\_AQ\_03-06\_b Apr 02, 2012



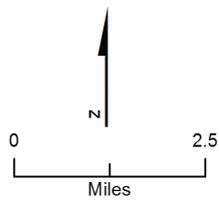
- UPRR/SR 99 Alternative
- BNSF Alternative
- Hybrid Alternative
- Potential Heavy Maintenance Facility
- City Limit
- - - County Boundary
- +— Railroad
- Youth Cultural and Educational Facility
- Hospital
- ▲ Health Care Facility
- ◆ Elderly Care Facility

**Figure 5-3**  
 Sensitive Receptors in the Chowchilla Project Vicinity



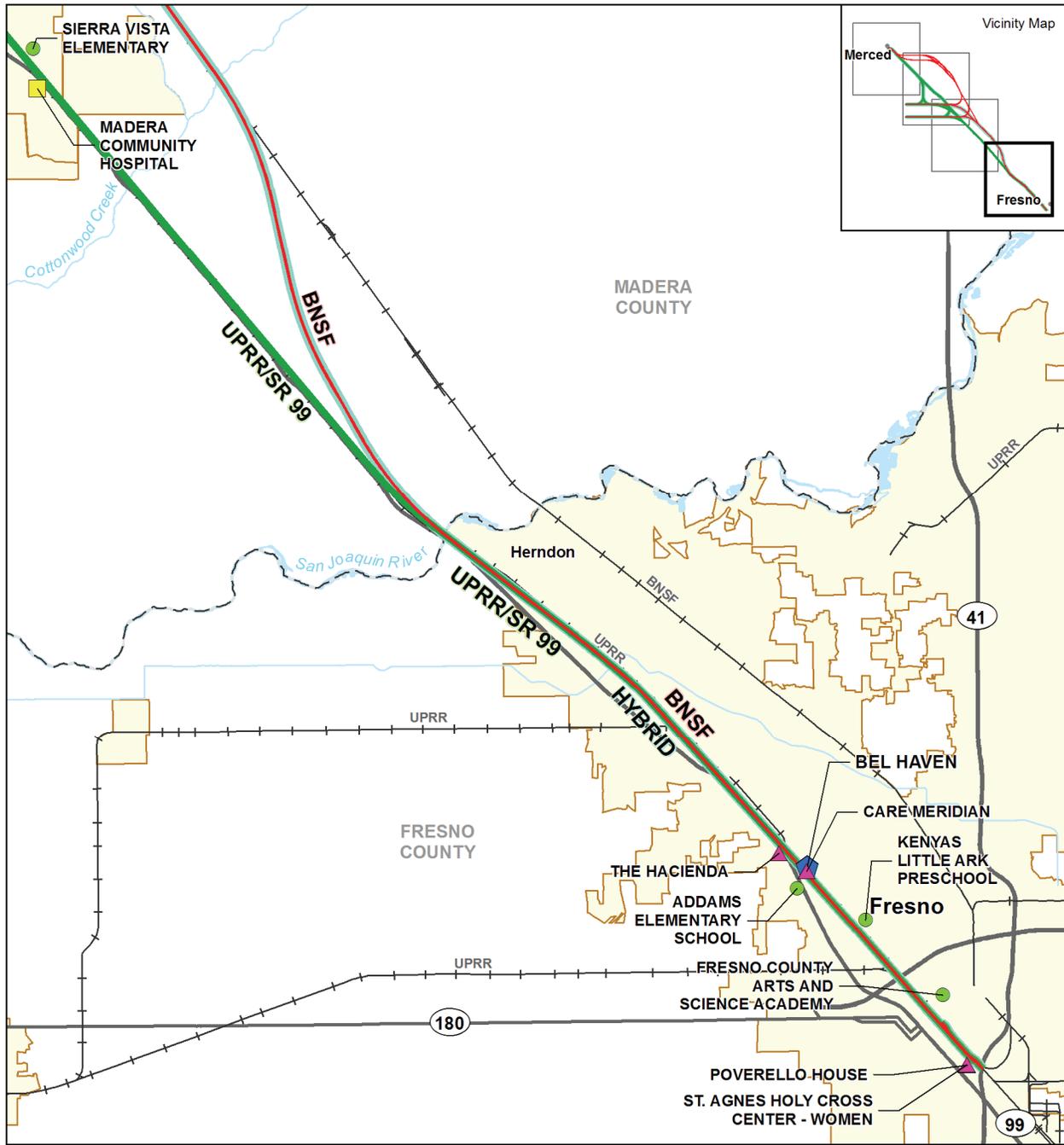
Source: CH2M HILL (2011a).

MF\_TR\_AQ\_03-06\_c Apr 02, 2012



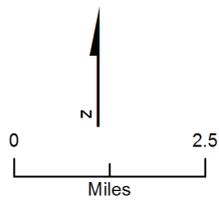
- UPRR/SR 99 Alternative
- BNSF Alternative
- Hybrid Alternative
- Potential Heavy Maintenance Facility
- City Limit
- - - County Boundary
- + - Railroad
- Youth Cultural and Educational Facility
- Hospital
- ▲ Health Care Facility
- ⬠ Elderly Care Facility

**Figure 5-4**  
 Sensitive Receptors in the Madera Project Vicinity



Source: CH2M HILL (2011a).

MF\_TR\_AQ\_03-06\_d Apr 02, 2012



- UPRR/SR 99 Alternative
- BNSF Alternative
- Hybrid Alternative
- Potential Heavy Maintenance Facility
- City Limit
- County Boundary
- Railroad
- Youth Cultural and Educational Facility
- Hospital
- ▲ Health Care Facility
- Elderly Care Facility

**Figure 5-5**  
 Sensitive Receptors in the Fresno Project Vicinity

Tables 5-6 and 5-7 summarize the distance between each sensitive receptor and each project component, broken down by alternative. Overnight layover and servicing facilities are co-located with the HMF. The sensitive receptors associated with these facilities are already included in the tables below.

**Table 5-6**

Sensitive Receptors within 1,000 Feet of the Merced and Fresno HST Stations and the HMF

Sensitive Receptors <sup>a</sup>	Distance (feet)		
	Downtown Merced Station	Downtown Fresno Station	Castle Commerce HMF <sup>e, f</sup>
Yosemite High (continuation)/ Independence High (alternative)/Sequoia High <sup>a</sup>	6	-	-
Merced Sierra Meadows <sup>b</sup>	127	-	258
Community Day <sup>a</sup>	136	-	-
Merced Medical Center <sup>d</sup>	273	-	-
St. Agnes Holy Cross Center – Women <sup>c</sup>	-	393	-
Poverello House <sup>c</sup>	-	408	-
Cynthia’s Daycare <sup>a</sup>	-	-	610
Merced Scholars Charter School <sup>a</sup>	659	-	327
Marie Green Psychiatric Health Center <sup>c</sup>	810	-	-
Challenger Learning Center <sup>c</sup>	-	-	820
Fresno County Arts and Science Academy <sup>a</sup>	-	975	-
<sup>a</sup> Receptor type: Youth cultural and educational facility <sup>b</sup> Receptor type: Elderly care facility <sup>c</sup> Receptor type: Health care facility <sup>d</sup> Receptor type: Hospital <sup>e</sup> Sensitive receptors are not located within 1,000 feet of the HMF at Harris-DeJager, Fagundes, Gordon-Shaw, and Kojima Development sites. <sup>f</sup> Overnight layover/servicing facilities are co-located with HMF			

**Table 5-7**  
 Sensitive Receptors within 1,000 Feet of the HST Alternatives

Sensitive Receptors <sup>a</sup>	Distance (feet)		
	UPRR/SR 99	BNSF	Hybrid
The Hacienda <sup>b</sup>	0	0	0
Marie Green Psychiatric Health Center <sup>b</sup>	88	88	88
Addams Elementary School <sup>c</sup>	99	99	99
Golden Valley Health Center <sup>b</sup>	-	126	-
Care Meridian <sup>b</sup>	136	136	136
Merced Sierra Meadows <sup>d</sup>	258	258	258
Merced Scholars Charter School <sup>c</sup>	327	327	327
Frank A Bergon Senior Center <sup>d</sup>	336	-	-
Kenya's Little Ark Preschool <sup>c</sup>	382	382	382
Merced Medical Center <sup>e</sup>	395	395	395
Bel Haven <sup>d</sup>	434	434	434
St. Agnes Holy Cross Center – Women <sup>b</sup>	482	482	482
Poverello House <sup>b</sup>	490	490	490
Cynthia's Daycare <sup>c</sup>	610	610	610
Madera Community Hospital <sup>e</sup>	790	-	-
Challenger Learning Center <sup>c</sup>	791	791	791
Yosemite High (continuation)/ Independence High (alternative)/Sequoia High <sup>c</sup>	795	795	795
Sierra Vista Elementary School <sup>c</sup>	920	-	-
Fresno County Arts and Science Academy <sup>c</sup>	948	948	948
Community Day <sup>c</sup>	964	964	964
Le Grand State Preschool <sup>c</sup>	-	973	-

<sup>a</sup> Sensitive receptors are not located within 1,000 feet of the Ave 24 Wye and Ave 21 Wye.  
<sup>b</sup> Receptor type: Health care facility  
<sup>c</sup> Receptor type: Youth cultural and educational facility  
<sup>e</sup> Receptor type: Hospital  
<sup>d</sup> Receptor type: Elderly care facility



## 6.0 Analysis Methodology

The methods for evaluating impacts are intended to satisfy the federal and state requirements including NEPA, CEQA and general conformity. In accordance with CEQA requirements, an EIR must include a description of the existing physical environmental conditions in the vicinity of the project. Those conditions, in turn, “will normally constitute the baseline physical conditions by which a lead agency determines whether an impact is significant” (CEQA Guidelines §15125[a]).

For a project such as the HST Project that would not commence service for almost 10 years and would not reach full operation for almost 25 years, use of only existing conditions as a baseline for air quality impacts would be misleading. It is more likely that existing background traffic volumes (and background roadway changes from other programmed traffic improvement projects) and vehicle emission factors would change between today and 2020/2035 than it is that existing conditions would remain unchanged over the next 10 to 25 years. For example, RTPs include funded transportation projects programmed to be constructed by 2035. To ignore that these projects would be in place before the HST Project reaches maturity (i.e., the point/year at which HST-related traffic emissions reach their maximum), and to evaluate the HST Project’s air quality impacts ignoring that these RTP improvements would change the underlying background conditions to which HST Project traffic/emissions would be added, would be misleading because it would represent a hypothetical comparison.

Therefore, the air quality analysis uses a dual baseline approach. That is, the HST Project’s air quality impacts are evaluated both against existing background conditions and against future background (i.e., No Project) conditions as they are expected to be in 2035. This approach complies with CEQA. (See *Woodwork Park Homeowners Assn v. City of Fresno* [2007], 150 Cal. App.4th 683, 707; *Sunnyvale West Neighborhood Assn. v. City of Sunnyvale* [2010], 190 Cal. App.4th 1351; *Madera Oversight Coalition v. County of Madera* [Sept 2011] 199 Cal. App. 4th 48; and *Pfeiffer v. City of Sunnyvale* [Oct 2011] 200 Cal. App.4th 1552.) Results for both baselines are presented. The results comparing the project with the future expected baseline are presented in detail in the main text of this section. The results comparing the project with existing conditions are summarized in the main text of this section; details (including mitigation) are presented in Appendix E.

### 6.1 Statewide and Regional Emission Calculations

The emission burden analysis of a project determines a project’s overall impact on air quality levels. The proposed project will affect long-distance, city-to-city travel along freeways and highways throughout the state, as well as long-distance, city-to-city aircraft takeoffs and landings. The project will also affect electrical demand throughout the state.

#### 6.1.1 On-Road Vehicles

An on-road vehicle emission analysis was conducted using average daily vehicle miles traveled (VMT) estimates and associated average daily speed estimates, for each affected county. Emission factors were estimated using the CARB emission factor program, Emission FACTors 2007 (EMFAC 2007). Parameters were set in the program for each individual county to reflect conditions within each county, and statewide parameters were used to reflect travel through each county. The analysis was conducted for the following modeling years:

- Existing (Year 2009).
- Existing plus Project (Year 2009).
- Future No Project (Year 2035).
- Future Dedicated HST (Year 2035).

To determine the overall pollutant burdens generated by on-road vehicles, the estimated VMT were multiplied by the specific pollutant’s emission factors, which are based on speed, vehicle mix, and analysis year. It should be noted that, according to the current version of EMFAC2007, future fuel

economy factors are forecast to improve only slightly between the year 2009 and 2035. However, this forecast is an artifact of the current version of EMFAC2007, which does not consider recent regulatory actions for improvements in vehicle fuel economy. Although the estimated on-road emissions would be lower if the recent regulatory actions were incorporated into the emission factors, the overall conclusions of this report (i.e., that the project would result in reductions in vehicle emissions, in addition to the reductions caused by required improved fuel economy) would not change.

### **6.1.2 Airport Emissions**

The Federal Aviation Administration's (FAA's) Emission and Dispersion Modeling System (EDMS) Version 5.1.2 (FAA 2009) was used to estimate airplane emissions. EDMS estimates the emissions generated from a specified number of landing and take-off (LTO) cycles. Along with the emissions from the planes themselves, emissions generated from associated ground maintenance requirements are included. Average plane emissions are calculated based on the profile of aircraft currently servicing the San Francisco to Los Angeles corridor. The number of air trips that would be removed due to the HST was estimated through the travel demand modeling analyses conducted for the project.

### **6.1.3 Power Plant Emissions**

The electrical demands due to propulsion of the trains and the trains at terminal stations and in storage depots and maintenance facilities were calculated as part of the project design. Average emission factors for each kilowatt-hour required were derived from CARB statewide emission inventories of electrical and cogeneration facilities data along with EPA eGRID electrical generation data. The energy estimates used in this analysis for the propulsion of the HST include the use of regenerative brake power.

The HST System would be powered by the state's electrical grid. Because no dedicated generating facilities are proposed for this project, no source facilities can be identified. Emission changes from power generation can therefore be predicted on a statewide level only. In addition, because of the state requirement that an increasing fraction (33% by 2020) of electricity generated for the state's power portfolio come from renewable energy sources, the emissions generated for the HST System are expected to be lower in the future as compared to emissions estimated for this analysis, which are based on the state's current power portfolio. In addition, the Authority has adopted a goal to purchase the HST System's power from renewable energy sources.

## **6.2 Analysis of Local Operational Emission Sources**

Operation of the Merced to Fresno Section HST stations and the HMF would affect emissions of criteria pollutants and GHGs. The operation of the traction power, switching, and paralleling stations would not result in appreciable air pollutants as site visits would be infrequent and power usage would be limited. Therefore, emissions from these stations were not quantified. Section 6.2.1 discusses the methodology used to estimate operational air emissions from the train stations, the HMF, and local mobile sources. Project information used for the operation emission estimates are presented in Appendix A. Detailed emission calculations are shown in Appendix C.

### **6.2.1 HST Stations**

Emissions associated with the operation of the Downtown Merced and Downtown Fresno HST stations would primarily result from space heating and facility landscaping, energy consumption for facility lighting, CO emissions from the parking structures, and employee and passenger traffic. Deliveries to the HST stations are considered negligible.

Emissions of criteria pollutants and GHGs were estimated for operation of the Downtown Merced and Downtown Fresno stations for the design year of 2035. The activities and emissions associated with the operation of the Downtown Merced and Downtown Fresno stations are expected to be similar. The options for the Downtown Fresno Station are within 10% of the size of the Downtown Merced Station.

Operational emissions for the Downtown Fresno Station were taken from *Fresno to Bakersfield Section Air Quality Technical Report* (Authority and FRA 2012a).

### 6.2.1.1 Area and Stationary Sources

Emissions from area and stationary sources, including natural gas consumption for space heating and landscaping equipment, were calculated using URBEMIS2007 (URBEMIS, 2007). Emissions were based on the land use data, entered as the size of the station buildings (square feet). The parking structures were excluded from the land use as they would not require heating and would require minimal landscaping. The URBEMIS2007 output files, the emissions estimated for each operational activity, and the activity data details used to perform the estimations are summarized in Appendix C.

### 6.2.1.2 Indirect Electricity

The Downtown Merced and Downtown Fresno stations would generate indirect emissions from purchased electricity consumed for facility lighting. It is expected that the power used by the HST stations would be much less than the power used by train operations; however, the indirect emissions from power consumption have been included in overall emission estimates.

Indirect emissions from purchased electricity consumed by the HST stations were calculated based on the building square footage, electricity consumption rates provided by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) (SCAQMD 1993), and emission factors from eGRID (EPA 2010c). The retail consumption rate of 13.55 kilowatt-hours/square foot/year was assumed to be representative for the HST stations. The emission factors used were for the California region (CAMX-WECC California) and are for 2007, the most recent year for which data were available.

## 6.2.2 Heavy Maintenance Facilities

The HST Project would include a heavy maintenance facility (HMF) that would service and repair the rail cars and locomotives. The facility would include locomotives, heavy-duty equipment (e.g., cranes, backhoes, loaders, and emergency generators), heavy-duty delivery trucks, and a spray booth for painting the trains. Although measures would be incorporated to minimize atmospheric emissions from these sources, such as the use of electric yard trains to move rail cars and electric locomotives around the site and the use of diesel-retrofits on heavy-duty diesel engines, the activities at the HMF site would generate emissions that conceivably could affect sensitive land uses. Dispersion modeling analysis was conducted for the HMF emissions to evaluate the impacts on air quality. In addition, a health risk analysis was conducted to evaluate the cancer risk impacts on sensitive receptors near the HMF. The major sources of HMF emissions include:

- Switch diesel locomotive activities associated with maintenance of way operations
- Spray booth painting operations
- Diesel equipment<sup>2</sup>
- Diesel trucks

### 6.2.2.1 HMF Locations

Several locations are being considered for the HMF site including Harris-DeJager, Fagundes, Gordon-Shaw, Kojima Development, and Castle Commerce Center sites. The final location of the HMF has not been selected. Therefore, an air quality analysis was conducted for a prototypical facility (using the current facility design and anticipated activities) to determine whether HMF operations have the potential to significantly affect nearby sensitive land uses.

<sup>2</sup> The diesel equipment includes nonroad diesel engines such as internal combustion engines (not including motor vehicle engines).

### 6.2.2.2 HMF Pollutants of Concern

Both criteria and noncriteria TACs were considered in this analysis. The criteria pollutants considered are:

- NO<sub>2</sub> from diesel locomotives, diesel equipment, and trucks
- PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> from both diesel engines and spray booth operations

The TACs considered are contaminants identified according to the California's OEHHA's *The Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Guidance Manual for Preparation of Health Risk Assessments* (Cal-EPA 2003) that may be emitted from HMF operations, including diesel engines and spray booth activities. Of these, DPM has the likelihood of contributing the most to the potential health effects of the HMF operations because of the type of activities that would occur at these facilities. DPM has been identified by OEHHA as a TAC based on its potential to cause cancer and other adverse health problems, including respiratory illnesses and increased risk of heart disease. There are also a number of other toxic pollutants of different toxicities that are either carcinogenic or non-carcinogenic that can be potentially released from spray booth operations and diesel vehicular exhaust. Analyses were therefore conducted for DPM and applicable TACs that considered both chronic (long-term) carcinogenic and non-carcinogenic and acute (short-term) health risks.

In addition to the above pollutants, CO, VOC, SO<sub>2</sub>, and GHG emissions from HMF operations were estimated. CO and GHG are not expected to cause localized air quality impacts due to the relatively low CO background concentrations and the global nature of GHG impacts. VOC emissions would be evaluated in terms of speciated toxics in the analysis. Therefore, CO, VOC, SO<sub>2</sub>, and GHG emissions from HMF operations are only included in the regional air quality impact discussion.

### 6.2.2.3 HMF Emission Factors and Rates

Emissions factors from the diesel-powered engines and spray booth operations were estimated as follows:

- PM<sub>10</sub> emission factors were conservatively used to represent DPM emission factors. Most diesel PM emissions, however, are made up of particles smaller than 2.5 microns (PM<sub>2.5</sub>), which are estimated to be 92% of PM<sub>10</sub> values.
- DPM (PM<sub>10</sub>), PM<sub>2.5</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, VOC, and CO emissions from switch locomotives were estimated using EPA Tier 4 emission standards (which are also adopted by CARB) applicable for newly manufactured (after 2015) locomotives (40 CFR Title 40, Part 89) that use stringent control technologies and use ultra-low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel. This is a reasonable assumption since the HMF will be operational by 2021.
- All new locomotives after 2015 must meet these standards. To enable catalytic after treatment methods at the Tier 4 stage, EPA requires the use of low-sulfur diesel fuel for all on-road and off-road engines after 2015. A sulfur limit of 500 parts per million (ppm) has been in effect since June 2007, and after June 2012, this limit becomes 15 ppm. California in 2006 also adopted regulations lowering the sulfur content of diesel fuel to less than 15 ppm. Refineries in California are already making low-sulfur diesel so it is available where needed, and transit agencies in California have been required to use ultra-low sulfur diesel since July 2002.
- Locomotive emission rates were also estimated based on locomotive type and assumptions regarding notch settings, activity times, and durations.
- The assumption that all switch locomotives would be diesel-powered might be conservative because some or all of these vehicles may be electrically powered (or dual-fueled) and therefore have no (or less) onsite generated emissions.
- It was conservatively assumed that all of the NO<sub>x</sub> released from the diesel engines (which are generally composed of only a small percentage of NO<sub>2</sub>) would be converted in the atmosphere to NO<sub>2</sub> by the time they reached the site boundary even though a lower conversion rate would likely occur.

- CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from moving and idling locomotives were estimated using a standard diesel fuel density, carbon content, and consumption rate per brake-horsepower (hp)-hour (EPA-420-F-09-025).
- SO<sub>2</sub> emissions from moving and idling locomotives were estimated using a standard diesel-fuel density, a sulfur content of ULSD fuel (which was assumed to be 15 ppm), and a consumption rate per brake-hp-hour (EPA-420-F-09-025).
- For other diesel equipment, EPA's Tier 4 emission standards for non-road diesel engines were used (69 FR 38957-39273, 29 June 2004) to estimate DPM (PM<sub>10</sub>), PM<sub>2.5</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, VOC, and CO emissions. In the absence of a VOC-specific emission factor, VOC emissions were represented using the non-methane hydrocarbon Tier 4 emission standard.
- CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from other diesel equipment were estimated using the CARB's OFFROAD 2007, for a 200 horsepower (hp), model year 2017 equipment belonging to the Other General Industrial Equipment category.
- SO<sub>2</sub> emissions from diesel equipment were estimated using "Technical Information and References," Table 2, Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District "Construction Equipment Controlled Emission Factors" (SBCAPCD 1997).
- On-road diesel truck PM (PM<sub>10</sub>), PM<sub>2.5</sub>, NO<sub>2</sub>, VOC, CO, SO<sub>2</sub>, and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions were estimated using EMFAC2007 emissions factors for heavy-heavy duty trucks running at 10 miles per hour for the year 2017, which is a conservative assumption since the HMF will be operational only by 2021.
- VOCs from paint booth emissions were estimated using conservative volatility rates (i.e., using the high end of the percent VOC content allowed by state and district regulations) and paint usage projections.
- VOCs from paint booth emissions were also estimated based on the assumption that the paint booths would be equipped with conventional filters with a 90% control efficiency even though equipment with higher-control efficiencies is available.
- Speciation of TAC emissions from paint booth operations were estimated using CARB's *Organic Speciation Profile for Surface Coating Operations* (CARB 2011c).
- Emissions of metal compounds, which are bound to DPM, from diesel combustion were calculated using CARB's *PM Speciation Profile for Diesel Vehicle Exhaust* found in *PM Speciation Profile for Source Categories* (CARB 2011d).
- Emissions of organic compounds from diesel combustion were estimated using CARB's *Organic Speciation Profile for Diesel Light & Heavy Equipment* found in *Organic Chemical Profiles for Source Categories* (CARB 2011a).

Emission rates for diesel equipment and trucks were estimated based on the following HMF operating scenario which was supplied by the project design engineers:

- Two switch locomotives (for maintenance-of-way operations) and six pieces of diesel-fueled equipment would operate at the HMF.
- Two maintenance-of-way locomotives, which are assumed to be 2,000 hp each, would idle for 2 hours and move around the HMF site for 2 hours over a 24-hour period, and the locomotives would go through all notches (gears) when moving.
- The diesel equipment, which is assumed to be 200 hp each, would operate for 8 hours over a 24-hour period.
- Twenty diesel trucks would operate on the site for 8 hours over each 24-hour period.

Details of the estimated emission factors and emission rates for the pollutants evaluated are provided in Appendix F.

#### **6.2.2.4 Detailed Analysis for HMF**

A detailed dispersion modeling analysis was conducted to estimate the potential impacts of HMF emissions on nearby sensitive land uses. The EPA AERMOD model (EPA 2006a) was used to simulate physical conditions and predict pollutant concentrations at specific distances from the boundaries of a HMF site. AERMOD is generally applied to estimate impacts from simple point-source emissions from stacks, as well as emissions from volume and area sources. The model accepts actual hourly meteorological observations and directly estimates hourly and average concentrations for various time periods.

A prototypical site was analyzed to evaluate the HMF operation impacts. Pollutant concentrations were estimated at site boundary and of approximately 500, 1,000, 1,300, 3,000, and 5,000 feet from the site boundary. Receptors were located around the property boundary in increments of 25 meters, as specified in SJVAPCD modeling guidance. Regulatory default options and the rural dispersion algorithm of AERMOD were used in the analysis. The maximum concentrations at these distances were compared with NAAQS, CAAQS, and health-related guidelines to determine the level of impacts.

Emissions from expected operations were simulated as one area source spread out over the 140-acre HMF site. Five years of meteorological data (2004 through 2009) from Merced County Airport, as compiled by the SJVAPCD, were used. An emissions release height was assumed to be 14.8 feet to approximate the stack heights of the locomotive engines, diesel trucks, and spray booth stack(s).

Maximum DPM and applicable TAC concentrations were used to estimate cumulative cancer risks and the overall noncancer chronic and acute hazard index associated with HMF operations using procedures developed by OEHHA (OEHHA 2003). The cancer risk calculation procedure developed by the California OEHHA was used to estimate increased cancer risks resulting from the HMF's DPM and TAC emissions. Details of the risk analysis are in Appendix F.

#### **6.2.2.5 Health Risk Methodology**

Maximum estimated dispersion modeling concentrations of DPM and other TACs were used to calculate cancer risks, chronic noncancer risk, and acute noncancer risk associated with HMF operations. Pollutant concentrations and dispersion model parameters are presented in Appendix F.

Cancer Risk: Cancer potency factors (or unit risk factors) were developed for six pollutants (which are considered to be carcinogens by OEHHA) emitted from diesel vehicular exhaust, and spray booth operations: DPM, benzene, 1, 3-butadiene, acetaldehyde, formaldehyde, and methylene chloride. The maximum individual cancer risk for each pollutant and total incremental cancer risks associated with these pollutants releases were calculated using procedures developed by OEHHA, together with OEHHA/CARB-approved health values for health risk assessments. The 5-years average AERMOD-estimated concentrations were used for these calculations, as recommended by the SJVAPCD. Metal elements bounded to PM from vehicular exhaust, such as arsenic, cadmium, nickel, and others, were considered as part of the DPM.

Chronic Noncancer Risk: Calculations for estimating the chronic noncancer hazard index (HIC) are based on the EPA's Human Health Risk Assessment Protocol (HHRAP [EPA 2005b]) methodology and equations.

Acute Hazard Risk: Acute hazard index (HIA) analyses are based on HHRAP methodology and equations (EPA 2005b).

**6.2.2.6 CO Hot-Spot Analysis**

A CO hot-spot analysis was conducted to evaluate the potential impacts of traffic volume change near the HMF stations. Only the Castle Commerce Center HMF site is near a large population and sensitive receptors; therefore, this site was evaluated in the CO hot-spot analysis. A CO hot-spot analysis was not conducted for the other potential HMF locations because they are located in remote rural areas and thus are not expected to cause traffic congestion at nearby intersections.

**6.2.3 Local Operational Mobile Sources**

Local emissions associated with mobile sources would occur from passenger travel, HMF and station employee commutes, and HMF truck deliveries. Vehicular exhaust emissions were estimated using EMFAC2007 with an SJVAB fleet mix. Employee commute and passenger emission factors were estimated using EMCAC2007 for light duty automobiles and light duty trucks; and truck deliveries were estimated assuming heavy duty diesel trucks.

The average local speed of the vehicles was assumed to be 35 mph, which is the average of the speed vehicles travel on the freeway (55 mph) and the speed vehicles travel on city roads (15 mph). The temperature and relative humidity used in EMFAC2007 modeling were taken as the annual averages of the San Joaquin Valley (67°F and 55%) (University of California, Davis [UCD] 2007).

**6.2.3.1 Employee Traffic**

Emissions from employee traffic were calculated using a passenger vehicle emission factor, assuming that 50% of the employees would use light duty automobiles (LDA-All) and 50% would use light duty trucks (assumed an average of LDT1-All and LDT2-All). As a conservative estimate, employee and passenger traffic was expected to occur 7 days per week, 24 hours per day. In the absence of more specific data, a round trip distance of 40 miles was assumed for all employee commute trips. It was assumed that each employee would make one round trip per day and that 20% of all employees would carpool (Authority 2009). The projected employee counts for each facility are listed in Table 6-1.

**Table 6-1**  
 Employee Counts

Facility	2035 Employee Count
Downtown Merced Station	40
Downtown Fresno Station <sup>a</sup>	40
HMF	1,500
Overnight/Layover Facility	40
<sup>a</sup> The Downtown Fresno Station employee counts were not available. As a result, employee counts for the Downtown Merced Station were used for the Fresno station.	

**6.2.3.2 Truck Deliveries**

Truck deliveries for the HST stations would be minimal. For the HMF deliveries, it was assumed that there would be an average of 20 deliveries to the site per day and the trucks would travel 120 miles round trip. Truck deliveries would include supplies of materials and chemicals, as well as the removal of refuse from the site.

### 6.2.3.3 Passenger Traffic

There would be no passenger traffic at the maintenance facilities. Passengers would be expected to arrive at the Downtown Merced and Downtown Fresno stations by car, by shuttle/bus, or by biking or walking. It was assumed that each passenger would make one round trip per day. The numbers of passengers visiting the Downtown Merced Station daily are listed in Table 6-2 by their mode of transportation.

**Table 6-2**  
 Daily Passenger Counts

Mode of Transportation	2035 Merced Station	2035 Fresno Station
By Shuttle/Bus	600	700
By Car	6,700	4,300
By Biking/Walking	300	400
Total	7,600	5,400

For travel by shuttle/bus, emissions were calculated using the urban buses (UBUS-All) emission factors. It was assumed that each bus would hold 30 people traveling to the train stations. As a result, the bus trips per day were the total number of passengers traveling by shuttle/bus divided by 30. For 2035 operations, the emission factors were determined using only 2023 through 2035 model years based on a 12-year usable lifespan for city buses (Federal Transit Administration 2007).

No emissions are anticipated from travel by biking or walking.

## 6.3 Microscale CO Analysis

CO hot spot analyses were conducted to evaluate the potential air quality impacts of HST-related changes in traffic conditions along heavily traveled roadways, congested intersections, and areas near train station parking structures. CO modeling was performed using the CALifornia LINE Source Dispersion Model, Version 4 (CALINE4) (Caltrans 1989) air quality dispersion model to estimate existing (2009), existing plus Project (2009), future (2035) No Project Alternative, and future Project (2035) CO concentrations at selected locations. CO modeling results for 2035 and 2009 are presented in Appendices D and E, respectively.

### 6.3.1 Intersection Microscale Analysis

#### 6.3.1.1 Site Selection and Receptor Locations

Traffic conditions at affected intersections were evaluated to identify which intersections in the study area would have the potential to cause CO hot spots. Intersections within the study area were screened based on changes in intersection volume, delay, and level of service (LOS) between the existing condition, No Project Alternative, and HST alternatives. Intersections were considered to have the potential to cause CO hot spots if the LOS decreased from D or better to D or worse under any of the HST alternatives. Intersections that were already below LOS D were considered to have the potential to cause CO hot spots if their LOS, delays, and/or volume would increase from the existing condition and No Project Alternative with any of the HST alternatives. Using these criteria, intersections were ranked according to LOS, increased delay, and total traffic volume of the HST alternative compared to the existing condition and No Project Alternative. The three intersections with the worst LOS, delay, and/or traffic volume were included in the CO hot-spot modeling.

Receptors for the intersection analyses were located in accordance with University of California, Davis, CO Protocol (Caltrans 1997). All receptors used were located at a height of 1.8 meters. Receptors for the intersection analysis were located 3 meters from the roadway so they were not within the mixing zone of the travel lanes and were spaced at 0, 25, and 50 meters from the intersection for both the 1-hour and 8-hour analyses (Caltrans 1997). Although sidewalks do not exist around all the intersections, it was assumed that the public could access these locations.

### 6.3.1.2 Emission Model

Vehicular emissions were estimated by using EMFAC2007, which is a mobile source emission estimate program that provides current and future estimates of emissions from highway motor vehicles. EMFAC2007 (the latest in the EMFAC series) was designed by CARB to address a wide variety of air pollution modeling needs and incorporates updated information on basic emission rates, more realistic driving patterns, separation of start and running emissions, improved correction factors, and changing fleet composition. EMFAC2007 output files are included in Appendix D.

### 6.3.1.3 Dispersion Model

Mobile source dispersion models are the basic analytical tools used to estimate CO concentrations expected under given traffic, roadway geometry, and meteorological conditions. The mathematical expressions and formulations that compose the models attempt to describe a complex physical phenomenon as closely as possible. The dispersion modeling program used in this study for estimating pollutant concentrations near roadway intersections is the CALINE4 dispersion model developed by Caltrans.

CALINE4 is a Gaussian model recommended in the Caltrans CO Protocol. Gaussian models assume that the dispersion of pollutants downwind of a pollution source follows a normal distribution around the center of the pollution source. The model is described in *CALINE4 – A Dispersion Model for Predicting Air Pollutant Concentration near Roadways, FHWA/CA/TL-84/15*. The analysis of roadway CO impacts followed the CO Protocol (Caltrans 1997). It is also consistent with procedures identified in the SJVAPCD CEQA guidance (SJVAPCD 2002).

### 6.3.1.4 Meteorological Conditions

The transport and concentration of pollutants emitted from motor vehicles are influenced by three principal meteorological factors: wind direction, wind speed, and the temperature profile of the atmosphere. The values for these parameters were chosen to maximize pollutant concentrations at each prediction site (i.e., to establish a conservative worst-case situation).

- **Wind Direction.** Maximum CO concentrations are normally found when the wind is assumed to blow approximately parallel to a single roadway adjacent to the receptor location. However, at complex intersections, it is difficult to predict which wind angle will result in maximum concentrations. Therefore, at each receptor location, the approximate wind angle that would result in maximum pollutant concentrations was used in the analysis. All wind angles from 0° to 360° were considered.
- **Wind Speed.** CO concentrations are greatest at low wind speeds. A conservative wind speed of 1.1 mph (0.5 meter per second) was used to predict CO concentrations during peak traffic periods.
- **Temperature and Profile of the Atmosphere.** An ambient temperature of 41°F for the Fresno area and 41°F for the Merced area, a “mixing” height (the height in the atmosphere to which pollutants rise) of 1,000 meters, and the most stable atmospheric stability (stability class G) conditions were used in estimating microscale CO concentrations. The ambient temperatures were determined to be 5°F above the lowest January average minimum temperature over a representative 3-year period (based on Table B.7 of the CO Protocol [Caltrans 1997]). The stability class G was chosen, as recommended in Table B.11 of the CO Protocol.

The selection of these meteorological parameters was based on recommendations from the CEQA Air Quality Handbook, Caltrans' CO Protocol, and EPA's Guidelines. These data were found to be the most representative of the conditions existing in the study area.

#### **6.3.1.5 Persistence Factor**

Peak 8-hour concentrations of CO were obtained by multiplying the highest peak hour CO estimates by a persistence factor. The persistence factor accounts for the following:

- Over an 8-hour period (as distinct from a single hour), vehicle volumes will fluctuate downward from the peak hour.
- Vehicle speeds may vary.
- Meteorological conditions, including wind speed and wind direction, will vary compared to the conservative assumptions used for the single hour.

The analysis used a persistence factor of 0.7, which is recommended in the CO Protocol (Caltrans 1997).

#### **6.3.1.6 Background Concentrations**

Microscale modeling is used to predict CO concentrations resulting from emissions from motor vehicles using roadways immediately adjacent to the locations at which predictions are being made. A CO background level must be added to these values to account for CO entering the area from other sources upwind of the receptors. CO background levels were from data collected at a monitoring station located away from the influence of local traffic congestion. For this study area, background data collected at the Fresno-Drummond monitoring station were used.

The use of these monitors is conservative because, while they are the closest monitors to the general study area stations and have a neighborhood spatial scale, they are influenced by traffic-related emissions. In addition, future CO background levels are anticipated to be lower than existing levels because of mandated emission source reductions.

The second-highest monitored values were used as background concentrations. The second-highest monitored 1-hour CO concentration, based on the latest 3 years of available data, was 3.5 ppm, and the second-highest 8-hour average was 2.14 ppm for the Fresno-Drummond monitoring station.

#### **6.3.1.7 Traffic Information**

Traffic data for the air quality analysis were derived from traffic counts and other information developed as part of an overall traffic analysis for the project. Output from the Traffix 8.0 (Dowling Associates, Inc. 2008) and Synchro6 (Trafficware Ltd. 2004) signal timing traffic models was used to obtain signal timing parameters. The microscale CO analysis was performed based on data from this analysis for the AM and PM peak traffic periods. These are the periods when maximum traffic volumes occur on local streets and when the greatest traffic and air quality impacts of the proposed project are expected.

#### **6.3.1.8 Analysis Years**

CO concentrations were predicted for the existing conditions (2009) and the project's design year (2035).

### **6.3.2 Parking Structure Microscale CO Analysis**

The Downtown Merced and Fresno station parking structure locations were also modeled for potential CO hot spots because of the potential increase in the number of idling cars in one location. The microscale CO analysis for the Merced station parking structures used the same methodology as used in the intersections CO modeling. Receptors were located 3 meters from the parking structure at each corner and the entrance of the structure. To estimate CO emissions, Merced station parking structures were evaluated based on the total number of parking spaces. The emission factors were based on the assumed



travel speed of 5 mph. As a conservative estimate, one level of each parking structure was modeled and the resulting emissions were multiplied by the number of levels in the structure. This is a conservative estimate because the upper levels are less likely to be filled to maximum capacity. To determine an overall worst-case impact, the resulting emissions from each Merced station parking structure were summed together.

CO modeling results for the Downtown Fresno Station parking structures were taken from *Fresno to Bakersfield Section High-Speed Train Environmental Impact Report and Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS)* (Authority and FRA 2012b).

## 6.4 Particulate Matter (PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub>) Hot-Spot Analysis

While the HST portion of the project is subject to the general and not transportation conformity guidelines, because the study area is classified as a federal nonattainment area for PM<sub>2.5</sub> and a federal maintenance area for PM<sub>10</sub>, a PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> hot-spot analysis following EPA's 2010 *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Qualitative Hot-spot Analyses in PM<sub>2.5</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas* (EPA 2010d) was conducted. The analysis focused on potential air quality concerns under NEPA from project effects on roads and followed the recommended practice in EPA's Final Rule regarding the localized or hot-spot analysis of PM<sub>2.5</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> (40 CFR Part 93, issued March 10, 2006).

EPA specifies in 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1) that only "projects of air quality concern" are required to undergo a PM<sub>2.5</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> hot-spot analysis. EPA defines projects of air quality concern as certain highway and transit projects that involve significant levels of diesel traffic or any other project identified by the PM<sub>2.5</sub> SIP as a localized air quality concern. Projects of air quality concern, as defined by 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1), are the following:

- New or expanded highway projects that have a significant number of or significant increase in diesel vehicles.
- Projects affecting intersections that are at LOS D, E, or F with a significant number of diesel vehicles or those that will degrade to LOS D, E, or F because of increased traffic volumes from a significant number of diesel vehicles related to the project.
- New bus and rail terminals and transfer points that have a significant number of diesel vehicles congregating at a single location.
- Projects in, or affecting, locations, areas, or categories of sites that are identified in the PM<sub>2.5</sub>- or PM<sub>10</sub>-applicable implementation plan or implementation plan submission, as appropriate, as sites of violation or possible violation.

## 6.5 Mobile Source Air Toxics Analysis

Controlling air toxic emissions became a national priority with the passage of the Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) of 1990, whereby Congress mandated that EPA regulate 188 air toxics, also known as HAPs. EPA assessed this expansive list in its latest rule on the Control of Hazardous Air Pollutants from Mobile Sources (Federal Register, Vol. 72, No. 37, page 8430, February 26, 2007) and identified 93 compounds emitted from mobile sources that are listed in its Integrated Risk Information System (EPA 2011). In addition, EPA identified seven compounds with significant contributions from mobile sources that are among the national- and regional-scale cancer risk drivers from its 1999 National Air Toxics Assessment (EPA 1999). These seven compounds are acrolein, benzene, 1,3-butadiene, DPM plus diesel exhaust organic gases (DPM), formaldehyde, naphthalene, and POM.

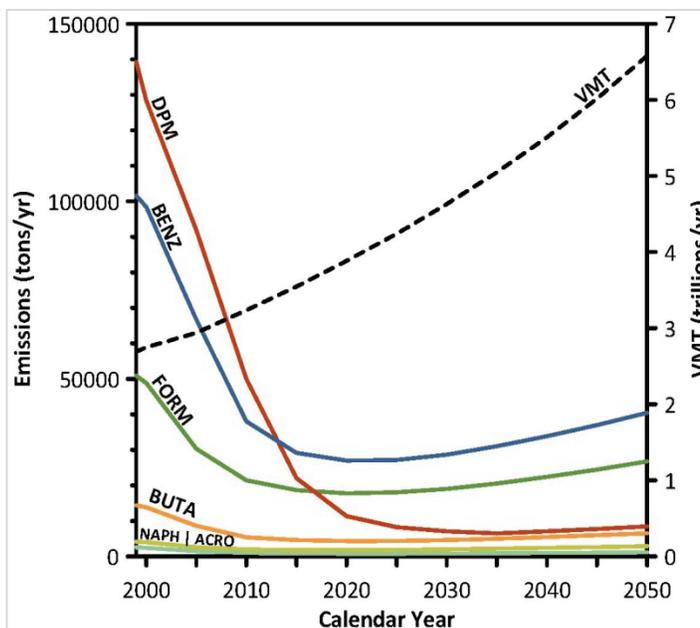
Under the 2007 rule, EPA sets standards on fuel composition, vehicle exhaust emissions, and evaporative losses from portable containers. The new standards are estimated to reduce total emissions of MSATs by 330,000 tons in 2030, including 61,000 tons of benzene. Concurrently, total emissions of VOCs will be

reduced by over 1.1 million tons in 2030 as a result of adopting these standards. Future emissions likely would be lower than present levels as a result of EPA’s national control programs, which are projected to reduce MSAT emissions by 72% from 1999 to 2050, even if VMT increases by 145%, as shown in Figure 6-1.

On February 3, 2006, FHWA released *Interim Guidance on Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents (FHWA 2006)*. This guidance was superseded on September 30, 2009, by FHWA’s *Interim Guidance Update on Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents (FHWA 2009)*. FHWA’s guidance advises on when and how to analyze MSATs in the NEPA process for highways. This guidance is interim because MSAT science is still evolving. As the science progresses, FHWA is expected to update the guidance.

A qualitative analysis provides a basis for identifying and comparing the potential differences in MSAT emissions, if any, among the HST alternatives. FHWA’s Interim Guidance groups projects into the following categories:

- No analysis for projects with no potential for meaningful MSAT effects.
- Qualitative analysis for projects with low potential MSAT effects.
- Quantitative analysis to differentiate alternatives for projects with higher potential MSAT effects.
- The project has a low potential for MSAT impacts. Accordingly, a qualitative analysis was used to provide a basis for identifying and comparing the potential differences in MSAT emissions, if any, among the HST alternatives. The qualitative assessment is derived in part from the FHWA study *A Methodology for Evaluating Mobile Source Air Toxic Emissions Among Transportation Project Alternatives (FHWA 2010)*.



**Figure 6-1**  
 National MSAT Emission Trends (1999-2050) for Vehicles Operating on Roadways Using EPA’S Mobile 6.2 Model

Source: EPA Mobile6.2 Model run 20 August 2009

Notes:

- (1) Annual emissions of POM are projected to be 561 tons/yr for 1999, decreasing to 373 tons/yr for 2050.
- (2) Trends for specific locations may be different, depending on locally derived information representing VMT, vehicle speeds, vehicle mix, fuels, emission control programs, meteorology, and other factors.

## 6.6 Asbestos

Asbestos minerals occur in rock and soil as the result of natural geologic processes, often in veins near earthquake faults in the coastal ranges and the foothills of the Sierra Nevada and other areas of California. Naturally occurring asbestos (NOA) takes the form of long, thin, flexible, separable fibers. Natural weathering or human disturbance can break down NOA to microscopic fibers, easily suspended in air. When inhaled, these thin fibers irritate tissues and resist the body’s natural defenses. In addition, asbestos-containing materials may have been used in constructing buildings that would be demolished.

Asbestos is a known human carcinogen. It causes cancers of the lung and the lining of internal organs, as well as asbestosis and pleural disease, which inhibit lung function. EPA is addressing concerns about potential effects of NOA in a number of areas in California.

The California Geological Survey identifies ultramafic rocks in California to be the source of NOA, and, in August 2000, the California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG) published *A General Location Guide for Ultramafic Rocks in California – Areas More Likely to Contain Naturally Occurring Asbestos*. This study was used to determine if NOA would be located within the project area.

## 6.7 Greenhouse Gas Analysis

As discussed in Section 6-1, the proposed project would reduce long-distance, city-to-city travel along freeways and highways throughout the state, as well as long-distance, city-to-city aircraft takeoffs and landings. The project would also affect electricity demand throughout the state. These elements would affect GHG emissions on both a statewide and regional study area level. The methodology for estimating GHG emissions associated with operation of the HST Project is discussed below.

The methodology for estimating GHG emissions associated with construction is included in Section 6.8.

### 6.7.1 On-Road Vehicle Emissions

The on-road vehicle GHG emission analysis was conducted using average daily VMT estimates and associated average daily speed estimates, calculated for each affected county. GHG emission factors were estimated from EMFAC2007, using parameters set within the program for each individual county to reflect travel within each county and statewide parameters to reflect travel through each county. The analysis was conducted for the following modeling years:

- Existing (Year 2009).
- Existing plus Project (Year 2009).
- Future No Project (2035).
- Future Dedicated HST (2035).

To determine overall GHG burdens generated by on-road vehicles, estimated VMTs are multiplied by appropriate GHG emission factors, which are based on speed, vehicle mix, and analysis year. According to EMFAC2007, fuel economy factors are forecast to improve only slightly between 2009 and 2035. However, this conclusion does not consider recent regulatory actions that will likely result in substantial future improvements in fuel economy and CO<sub>2</sub> emission factors:

- The State of California has enacted legislation requiring dramatic improvements in vehicle fuel economy for all vehicles sold in California.
- EPA and National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) updated the Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) fuel standards on May 7, 2010 (75 FR 25324), requiring substantial improvements in fuel economy for all vehicles sold in the United States starting with model years 2012 through 2016.

EPA and NHTSA issued a final rule of Greenhouse Gas Emissions Standards and Fuel Efficiency Standards for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Engines and Vehicles (76 FR 76 57107) on September 15, 2011, which will reduce CO<sub>2</sub> emissions by approximately 270 MMT during the 2014 through 2018 model years.

### 6.7.2 Airport Emissions

FAA's EDMS Version 5.1.2 model was used to estimate airplane GHG emissions. EDMS estimates the emissions generated from a specified number of LTO cycles. Along with the emissions from the planes themselves, GHG emissions generated from associated ground maintenance requirements are included. Average plane GHG emissions are calculated based on the profile of aircraft servicing the San Francisco to Los Angeles corridor. The number of air trips removed due to the HST was estimated through the travel demand modeling analysis conducted for the project.

### 6.7.3 Power Plant Emissions

The electrical demands due to propulsion of the trains, the trains at terminal stations and in storage depots, and in maintenance facilities are calculated as part of the project design. Average GHG emission factors for each kilowatt-hour required are derived from CARB statewide GHG emission inventories of electrical and cogeneration facilities data along with EPA eGRID electrical generation data. The GHG estimates used in this analysis for the propulsion of the HST include the use of regenerative brake power.

The HST System would be powered by the state's electrical grid. Because no dedicated generating facilities are proposed for this project, no source facilities can be identified. GHG emission changes from power generation were therefore predicted on a statewide level. In addition, because of the state requirement that an increasing fraction (33% by 2020) of electricity generated for the state's power portfolio come from renewable energy sources, the emissions generated for the HST System are expected to be lower in the future as compared to emissions estimated for this analysis, which are based on the state's current power portfolio.

## 6.8 Construction Phase

Construction phase emissions were quantitatively estimated for the earthwork and major civil construction activity of the following components of the proposed project:

- At-grade rail segments.
- Elevated rail segments.
- Retained fill rail segments.
- Electrical substations.
- Train stations.
- HMF.
- Roadways and roadway overpasses.

These major construction activities would account for the vast majority of earthwork, the largest number of diesel-powered off-road construction equipment, and the majority of material to be hauled along public streets compared to other minor construction activities of the project. Therefore, the regional emissions and localized emissions from these major activities would account for the vast majority of construction emissions that would be generated by construction of the proposed project. The estimated construction emissions from these major activities were used to evaluate the regional and localized air quality impacts during the construction phase. Project-specific information was analyzed when available. Default emission rates for activities such as station and parking structure construction, asphalt paving, and architectural coating were used if information specific to the project was not available. Project information used for the construction emission estimates is presented in Appendix A. Details of the construction emission calculations are shown in Appendix B. Changes in Construction Emissions since DEIS are summarized in Appendix G.

### 6.8.1 Models Used for Construction Emissions

Criteria pollutant and GHG emissions from regional building demolition and construction of the at-grade rail segments, elevated rail segments, retained fill rail segments, traction power substations, industrial buildings at the HMF, and HST stations (including parking garages and platform facilities) were calculated using the URBanEMISsions (URBEMIS) 2007 model. URBEMIS 2007 (Urbemis Environmental Management Software 2007) uses emission factor data for off-road equipment based on data from the OFFROAD 2007 and EMFAC2007 models. Mobile source emission burdens from worker trips and truck trips were calculated using VMT estimates and appropriate emission factors from EMFAC2007. Project-specific load factors (the ratio of average equipment horsepower used to maximum equipment horsepower) were input into the URBEMIS 2007 program to account for updated load factor data from CARB's Nonroad 2011 database and discrepancies within URBEMIS2007's application of load factor data.



URBEMIS 2007 allows the user to specify the square feet of each category of building to be constructed at the facility, and allows the user to specify what types of fugitive dust control and tailpipe emission control measures will be used. Control measures that construction contractors will be required to implement, as outlined in the Statewide Program EIR/EIS, were incorporated in the analysis. These include watering unpaved access roads and disturbed areas three times daily, and promptly replacing ground cover over disturbed areas.

## **6.8.2 General Assumptions and Methodologies**

### **6.8.2.1 Assumptions and Methodologies**

Project-specific data, including construction equipment lists and the construction schedule, were used for construction associated with the alignment/guideway. Where project-specific data were not available, URBEMIS 2007 default settings were used. Calculations were performed for each year of construction.

Major activities were grouped into the following categories:

- Mobilization – assumed to occur at two main staging areas.
- Site preparation including demolition, land clearing and grubbing.
- Earth-moving.
- Roadway crossings.
- Elevated structures.
- Track laying – elevated, at-grade and retained fill.
- Traction power supply station.
- Switching station.
- Paralleling station.
- HMF – including demolition, building, and track construction.
- Merced station.
- Fresno station.
- Hauling emissions – including truck and rail.

### **6.8.2.2 Statewide EIR/EIS Programmatic Control Measures**

The project design incorporates the following design elements from the Statewide Program EIR/EIS mitigation strategies to reduce air quality impacts associated with construction and operation of the HST System. Because the Statewide Program EIR/EIS includes these measures, they are not considered mitigation but are calculated as part of the project construction emissions prior to mitigation. The effectiveness of these measures was not included in the mitigated emissions calculations but was included in the unmitigated emission estimates. The programmatic measures and their corresponding emission reduction percentages include:

- Replacing ground cover in disturbed areas (PM, 5%).
- Watering exposed surfaces three times daily (PM, 61%).
- Watering unpaved access roads three times daily (PM, 61%).
- Reducing speed on unpaved roads to 15 mph (PM, 45%).
- Ensuring that trucks hauling loose materials would be covered (PM, 69%).
- Use of low-VOC paint (VOC, 10%).
- Washing all trucks and equipment before exiting construction sites.
- Suspending dust generating activities when wind speeds exceed 25 mph.

### **6.8.2.3 Regulatory Control Measures**

Many of the control measures required by the SJVAPCD Regulation VIII are the same or similar to the control measures listed in the Statewide Program EIR/EIS. The emission reductions associated with SJVAPCD Regulation VIII are the same as the emission reductions associated with the Statewide Program EIR/EIS (Authority and FRA 2005) listed above.

### 6.8.3 Construction Activities

#### 6.8.3.1 Mobilization

Mobilization would take approximately 4 months, beginning in March 2013. Emissions associated with mobilization were calculated using URBEMIS 2007 for a site-specific land use category with properties similar to those of an industrial park. The size of the construction area entered into URBEMIS 2007 was conservatively based on the longest alignment footprint (53,121,779 square feet based on the BNSF Alternative with Ave 24 Wye). Mobilization emissions were estimated using the Mass Site Grading Phase in URBEMIS2007; fugitive dust emissions from mobilization were presumed negligible because of the minimal disturbance necessary at the construction sites.

Two mobilization staging areas were assumed for the Merced to Fresno portion of the HST alignment.

#### 6.8.3.2 Site Preparation

##### Demolition

Demolition of existing structures along the HST alignment and HST stations would start in July 2013. The majority of demolition would occur in 2014 and 2015, with demolition activities concluding at the end of 2017. Demolition emissions were calculated using URBEMIS2007. In addition to the fugitive dust emissions resulting from the destruction of existing buildings, emissions were estimated for worker trips, construction equipment exhaust, and truck hauling exhaust. Activity data for the demolition of buildings were based on site surveys. For the HST alternatives with multiple options, only the option with the maximum demolition-related emissions was included in the total emissions estimate.

The General Heavy-Industry land use category in URBEMIS2007 was used to model the demolition activities. The maximum daily volume of buildings to be demolished was estimated using the total area provided and the approximate duration of construction activities. Table 6-3 summarizes the land use sizes of the demolition activities.

**Table 6-3**  
 Area of Demolition Activities

Alternative	Total Area (square feet)
BNSF	971,190
UPRR/SR 99	5,489,482
Hybrid	4,411,533
HMF	928,078

##### Land Grubbing

Land grubbing refers to the site preparation activities for the HST alignment construction and would precede demolition activities. Emissions were estimated using the URBEMIS2007 default parameters for the Light-Industry land use category together with the Mass Site Grading option and a site-specific equipment list.

The construction areas used in URBEMIS2007 were the total areas to be cleared based on the length of the alignment. Although the track widths vary along the alignment, it was conservatively assumed that a width of 120 feet would be graded along the entire length of the alignment. This width accounts for the widest portion of the alignment (four tracks wide) plus a buffer area on each side. It was assumed that the maximum graded area would be 0.5 acre per day (Valsecchi 2010). The URBEMIS2007 default

fugitive dust emission factor for Grading (20 pounds per acre per day) was used to estimate fugitive dust emissions from land grubbing activities.

The methodology used for calculating the site preparation emissions from the HST guideway associated with the HMF is included in the discussion of construction of the HMF facility.

### **6.8.3.3 Earth Moving**

The earth moving activities include grading, trenching, and cut/fill activities for the alignment construction. The emissions associated with the earth moving activities were estimated using URBEMIS2007 default parameters for the Light-Industry land use category as well as site-specific equipment.

The construction area used in URBEMIS2007 was the total area to be cleared based on the length of the alignment. Although the track widths vary along the alignment, it was conservatively assumed that a width of 120 feet would be graded along the entire length of the alignment. This width accounts for the widest portion of the alignment (four tracks wide) plus a buffer on each side. It was assumed that the maximum graded area would be 0.5 acre per day (Valsecchi 2010).

The default fugitive dust emissions from cut/fill activities were estimated based on the total quantity of cut and fill material of the onsite excavation and offsite hauling.

The methodology for calculating the site preparation emissions from the HMF alignment section is included in the discussion of construction of the HMF building.

### **6.8.3.4 HST Alignment Construction**

The HST alignment construction is expected to occur from 2014 to 2019, and includes the following construction phases and operation of a concrete batch plant:

- Constructing structures for the elevated rail
- Laying elevated rail, laying at-grade rail
- Constructing the retaining wall for the retained fill rail
- Laying retained fill rail

### **Rail Type and Alignment Alternatives**

Three rail types (elevated, at-grade, and retained fill), three HST alignment alternatives (BNSF, UPRR/SR 99, and Hybrid), and the HMF track were considered in this analysis. The HST alignment alternatives differ in their total length, location, width, and percent at-grade/elevated/retained fill. The BNSF, UPRR/SR 99, and Hybrid Alternatives have two options based on the construction of a wye. The Ave 21 Wye and Ave 24 Wye options were included in the alignment construction calculations by incorporating the length of each wye into the total length of the alignment. Emissions associated with the HMF track were estimated using the same approach as for the alignment alternatives.

Construction of the alignment alternatives was conservatively based upon the longest possible alignment. Alignment construction of the at-grade track, elevated track, and retained fill would take place in 2015 and 2016.

### **Concrete Batch Plants**

Concrete would be required for construction of bridges used to support the elevated sections of the alignment and for construction of the retaining wall used to support the retained fill sections of the alignment. To provide enough onsite concrete, it was estimated that three batch plants would operate in the project area during construction of the alignment sections. Because the locations of the concrete batch plants are unknown, emissions were estimated based on the total amount of concrete required (independent of the number of concrete batch plants) and emission factors from AP-42 Chapter 11.12 –

Concrete Batching (EPA 2006c). Emissions from on-road truck trips associated with transporting material to and from the concrete batch plants were also included.

The HST alternatives would also include the relocation and expansion of freeway segments, local roads, and overpasses and reconstruction of several intersections. Fugitive dust and exhaust emissions from these activities were estimated using the default equipment list and construction schedules from the Sacramento Roadway Construction Emissions Model (SMAQMD 2009) and URBEMIS 2007.

### **Material Hauling**

Emissions from the exhaust of trucks used to haul material (including concrete slabs) to the construction site were calculated using heavy-duty truck emission factors from EMFAC2007 and anticipated travel distances of haul trucks within the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin (SJVAB). Ballast materials could potentially be hauled by rail within the air basin. Rail emission factors from EPA document *Emission Factors for Locomotives* (EPA 2009) and the travel distance by rail to the project site were used to estimate rail emissions.

Ballast materials could potentially be transported from locations outside of SJVAB. For the regional emission analysis, emissions from ballast material-hauling were calculated using the distance traveled within the SJVAB. Emissions from ballast material-hauling by trucks and locomotives outside the SJVAB were estimated based on the travel distances and transportation method (by rail or by truck) from the locations where ballast materials would be available. Rail emission factors using EPA guidance (EPA 2009) were used to estimate the locomotive emissions. Other construction materials would likely be delivered from supply facilities within the SJVAB.

Five potential quarries that provide ballast material were identified. Of these, three quarries, including Napa Quarry, Lake Herman Quarry, and 3San Rafael Rock Quarry, were included in the evaluation because of their proximity to the project construction site. These three quarries are all located within 70 miles of the SJVAB border and would have material available for the project construction. The Bangor Rock Quarry Site A was included in the evaluation because it is located within 100 miles of the SJVAB border. In addition, this quarry would have material available for the project needs in quantities that exceed the material quantities available at the closest quarries. The other quarry, Kaiser Eagle Mountain Quarry, which is located 350 miles by rail (250 miles by road) from the border of the SJVAB, was analyzed because the annual production rate at this quarry was sufficient to meet construction material requirements.

This analysis was based on the assumption that ballast would be transferred either by diesel truck from the quarry to rail (if there was no rail head onsite) and then by rail to the border of SJVAB, entirely by rail to the border of the SJVAB (if there was a rail head onsite), or by diesel truck from the quarry to the border of the SJVAB. Emissions could potentially occur in several air basins and air districts outside SJVAB.

Details of the emission estimates for material hauling are summarized in Appendix H.

#### **6.8.3.5 Train Station Construction**

Emissions from HST station construction would be a result of mass site grading, building construction, and architectural coatings. Where applicable, emissions resulting from worker trips, vendor trips, and construction equipment exhaust were also included. Paving activities were not considered because surface parking lots are not expected as part of the construction; only parking structures with emissions captured during the building construction phase were included.

Construction of the HST stations would begin in 2018 and be completed by the summer of 2022. URBEMIS 2007 was used to estimate emissions from construction phases of the HST stations. The Light-Industry land use category in URBEMIS was used for construction of the station buildings, parking structure, platforms, bridges, and columns.

For the building construction, the default assumptions of 0.38 vendor trip per 1,000 square feet of building and 0.42 worker trip per 1,000 square feet of building were used to estimate worker and vendor trip emissions. For the architectural coating, the URBEMIS2007 default assumption used in the analysis was: there are no vendor trips and worker trips are equal to 20% of the worker trips required for the building construction.

#### **6.8.3.6 Heavy Maintenance Facility Construction**

Emissions associated with construction of the HMF are expected as a result of mass site grading, asphalt paving, building construction, and architectural coatings. Emissions would also result from construction of the HMF Access Guideway rail. The General Heavy-Industry land use category was assumed in URBEMIS2007 modeling to estimate the emissions from HMF construction.

Construction of the HMF facility would occur from approximately July 2017 to the end of 2019. Construction of the HMF track would occur from December 2018 to May 2019.

#### **6.8.3.7 Power Distribution Station Construction**

Emissions associated with construction of the traction power substations, switching stations, and paralleling stations would be from mass site grading, building construction, and architectural coatings. Paving activities were not considered because these stations would not have paved areas and access roads would be covered with gravel.

The emissions from power distribution station construction were calculated using default parameters in URBEMIS2007 with the Light-Industry land use category. Two traction power substations, three switching stations, and four paralleling stations would be included in each HST alternative. For simplicity, only one of each station type was modeled in URBEMIS 2007; the resulting emissions were multiplied by the number of stations to be constructed. Construction of power distribution stations is expected to occur after June 2016.

The URBEMIS2007 default number of construction equipment items was based on the total acres of building construction. The URBEMIS2007 default equipment list was used for the traction power substations; however, for the switching and paralleling stations, the default list was overwritten with the default equipment list for 1 acre of building construction, taken from Appendix H of the URBEMIS User's Guide, because otherwise, given their small size, the default number of equipment items used would be zero.

#### **6.8.3.8 Roadway Construction**

The HST alternatives would include the relocation and expansion of freeway segments, local roads, and overpasses, and reconstruction of several intersections. Based on project-specific data, a simplified construction schedule was used to estimate construction emissions from four roadway project scenarios, and URBEMIS 2007 was used to estimate the emissions from each scenario. The representative project roadway length for each scenario was estimated by averaging all anticipated project roadway lengths within that designated scenario. Table 6-4 lists the roadway project scenarios and the anticipated construction duration.

To estimate construction emissions, the roadway projects were grouped by county, by size, and by inclusion in the RTPs (i.e., projects included in the RTPs were grouped together, and projects not included in the RTPs were also grouped together). Projects not listed in the RTPs and occurring only as a result of the HST were included in the annual construction emissions for the project. Table 6-5 lists the number of roadway projects in each scenario for each alternative. Roadway project construction would take place from 2014 to 2017.

**Table 6-4**  
 Roadway Projects Scenarios

Scenario	Project Size	Representative URBEMIS 2007 Modeling Conditions	
		Project Roadway Length	Construction Duration
Small Projects	1 mile or less	0.4 mile	1 year
Medium Project	More than 1 mile and less than or equal to 2.5 miles	1.9 miles	2 years
Large Projects	More than 2.5 miles	6.0 miles	2.5 years
Structures	All	0.1 mile	1 year

**Table 6-5**  
 Number of Roadway Projects for Each Scenario

County	Small Projects	Medium Projects	Large Projects	Structures
<b>Projects not Included in the RTPs</b>				
<b>UPRR/SR 99 Alternative</b>				
Merced <sup>a</sup>	0	1	1	3
Madera <sup>a</sup>	18	6	3	14
Fresno	22	0	1	11
<b>BNSF Alternative</b>				
Merced	3	0	1	6
Madera <sup>a</sup>	8	3	0	26
Fresno	22	0	1	11
<b>Hybrid Alternative</b>				
Merced	2	1	1	3
Madera <sup>a</sup>	11	1	0	27
Fresno <sup>a</sup>	28	0	1	12
<b>Projects Included in the RTPs</b>				
<b>UPRR/SR 99 Alternative</b>				
Merced	2	0	0	2
Madera	0	0	0	0
Fresno	4	1	0	2

County	Small Projects	Medium Projects	Large Projects	Structures
<b>BNSF Alternative</b>				
Merced	0	0	0	0
Madera	0	0	0	0
Fresno	4	1	0	2
<b>Hybrid Alternative</b>				
Merced	1	0	0	2
Madera	0	0	0	0
Fresno	4	1	0	2
*The maximum number of projects within each county, regardless of alternative option, is presented.				

**6.8.3.9 Demobilization**

Demobilization would occur for approximately one month in 2017 and one month in 2022. Emissions associated with demobilization were calculated using URBEMIS 2007, using a site-specific land use category with properties similar to an industrial park. The land use area entered into URBEMIS2007 was conservatively estimated based on the longest alignment footprint (53,121,779 square feet based on the BNSF Alternative with Ave 24). While construction activities were represented using a mass site grading phase, fugitive dust emissions during demobilization were presumed negligible because of minimal surface disturbance associated with this activity.

**6.8.4 Construction Impact Analysis**

Air quality impacts of HST Project construction were evaluated under NEPA and CEQA contexts. Although the following criteria are discussed for construction impact analysis, the same criteria also apply to operational impact analysis.

**Federal**

Pursuant to NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1500-1508), project effects are evaluated based on the criteria of context and intensity. Context means the affected environment in which a proposed project occurs. Intensity refers to the severity of the effect, which is examined in terms of the type, quality, and sensitivity of the resource involved, location and extent of the effect, duration of the effect (short- or long-term), and other consideration of context. Beneficial effects are identified and described. When there is no measurable effect, impact is found not to occur. Intensity of adverse effects is summarized as the degree or magnitude of a potential adverse effect where the adverse effect is thus determined to be negligible, moderate, or substantial. It is possible that a significant adverse effect may still exist when on balance the impact is negligible or even beneficial.

Per NEPA regulations, regional project emissions are compared to the general conformity *de minimis* thresholds (GC thresholds) on a calendar-year basis. If the GC thresholds are exceeded for any calendar year in which emissions occur, a GC determination is required. In addition, project emissions may not cause new violations or exacerbate an existing violation of NAAQS. Table 6-6 presents the *de minimis* thresholds applicable to the project.

**Table 6-6**  
 General Conformity *De Minimis* Thresholds

Pollutant	Federal Attainment Status	Threshold Values (tpy) <sup>a</sup>
NO <sub>2</sub>	Attainment	N/A
Ozone precursor (NO <sub>x</sub> ) <sup>b</sup>	Nonattainment: Extreme	10
Ozone precursor (VOCs) <sup>b</sup>	Nonattainment: Extreme	10
CO <sup>c</sup>	Maintenance	100
SO <sub>x</sub>	Attainment	N/A
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	Nonattainment	100
PM <sub>2.5</sub> precursor (SO <sub>2</sub> ) <sup>d</sup>	Nonattainment	100
PM <sub>10</sub>	Maintenance	100
Pb	No Designation	N/A
N/A = not applicable <sup>a</sup> Thresholds from 40 CFR Parts 51 and 93. <sup>b</sup> O <sub>3</sub> reclassifications were made by EPA on May 5, 2010. <sup>c</sup> Only the urban portion of Fresno County is a maintenance area for CO. <sup>d</sup> SO <sub>2</sub> has a GC threshold of 100 tpy. Due to the stringent requirement of using ultra-low sulfur content diesel in California, emissions of SO <sub>2</sub> anticipated from the project are expected to be negligible compared to the threshold. Regardless, further analysis or evaluation is included for SO <sub>2</sub> in this report. <sup>e</sup> Source of attainment status: SJVAPCD (2010), EPA (2010d)		

If the project pollutant emissions are below the corresponding GC thresholds, and are expected to cause pollutant emissions that do not exceed other applicable emissions, air quality, or health risk thresholds (such as those in SJVAPCD CEQA guidelines), then the intensity of the impact is considered negligible.. Air quality impacts of moderate intensity are defined as pollutant emissions below corresponding general conformity thresholds, but having the potential to exceed other applicable emissions, air quality, or health risk thresholds. Impacts of substantial intensity are defined as pollutant emissions that are greater than the corresponding GC threshold, and that have the potential to exceed other applicable emissions, air quality, or health risk thresholds.

**State**

Pursuant to CEQA Guidelines, impacts on air quality would be considered significant if the project would:

- Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan.
- Exceed or contribute to an exceedance of any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation (see discussion immediately below under “Local”).
- Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is nonattainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions that exceed quantitative thresholds for O<sub>3</sub> precursors).
- Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations.
- Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

- Generate GHG emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment.
- Conflict with an applicable plan, policy, or regulation adopted for reducing the emissions of GHG.

Quantitative emission thresholds that can be used to evaluate the significance level of impacts have been developed by the local air quality agency (SJVAPCD) and are discussed in the following section.

**Local**

The SJVAPCD *Guide for Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts* (GAMAQI) (SJVAPCD 2002) contains the emissions thresholds used to evaluate the significance of a project’s emissions with regard to air quality standards. If a project’s emissions are below the significance thresholds as listed in Table 6-7, the impact would be considered less than significant and would not lead to a violation of an ambient air quality standard or conflict with an air quality plan. If either the construction- or operational-phase emissions are greater than these values, impacts for that phase would be considered potentially significant. Additionally, as per the SJVAPCD GAMAQI, if a project is individually significant, it is also considered cumulatively significant; therefore, the thresholds listed in Table 6-7 are also the cumulative significance thresholds for the project.

**Table 6-7**  
 SJVAPCD CEQA Construction and Operational Thresholds of Significance

Pollutant	Thresholds (tpy)
NO <sub>x</sub>	10
ROG	10
PM <sub>10</sub>	15
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	15
Notes: NO <sub>x</sub> = nitrogen oxides PM <sub>10</sub> = particulate matter smaller than or equal to 10 µm in diameter PM <sub>2.5</sub> = particulate matter smaller than or equal to 2.5 µm in diameter ROG = reactive organic gases Source: SJVAPCD (2002), Willis (2010); Barber (2011).	

SJVAPCD does not have a quantitative SO<sub>2</sub> emission threshold, and SO<sub>2</sub> is not expected to be a pollutant of concern given the low background concentrations of the area and the limited amount of SO<sub>2</sub> emissions associated with the proposed project.. Therefore, impacts from SO<sub>2</sub> emissions would be of negligible intensity and less than significant because emissions would not cause or contribute to an exceedance of an air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation. However, SO<sub>2</sub> emissions are presented in this analysis for information purposes.

The SJVAPCD does not have construction or operation emission thresholds for CO for CEQA. CO impacts during operation will be considered significant if the projected CO concentrations at potential hot-spot locations exceed NAAQS or CAAQS.



## 7.0 Impact Analysis

Using the methodologies described in Section 6, the impacts of the proposed project were evaluated and are discussed in the following sections.

### 7.1 Statewide and Regional Operational Emission Analysis

Table 7-1 summarizes estimated statewide emission burden changes due to the project in 2035. Results for both the 50% and 83% fare scenarios are presented in the table – with the larger reductions in roadway and plane emissions and the larger increases in energy emissions occurring with the 50% scenario (i.e., when more riders would use the HST). As shown, the project is predicted to have a beneficial effect on (i.e., reduce) statewide emissions of applicable pollutants. The analysis estimated the emission changes due to projected reductions of on-road VMT and intrastate air travel, and increases in electrical demand (required to power the HST). In the existing conditions vs. existing plus project analysis, the project is also predicted to have a beneficial effect (i.e., reduce) statewide emissions of all applicable pollutants, as compared to the existing conditions (Table 7-2).

**Table 7-1**  
 2035 Estimated Statewide Emission Burden Changes Due to the HST  
 Project vs. No Project 2035 (Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios)

Project Element	VOC (tons/year)	CO (tons/year)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tons/year)	SO <sub>2</sub> (tons/year)	PM <sub>10</sub> (tons/year)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (tons/year)
Roadways	-489 to -318	-9,971 to -6,512	-2,618 to -1,710	-55 to -37	-515 to -336	-311 to -201
Planes	-235 to -158	-2,154 to -1,443	-2,884 to -1,932	-200 to -134	-23 to -16	-23 to -15
Energy (Power Plants)	74 to 49	755 to 504	508 to 339	63 to 42	106 to 70	97 to 65
<b>Total</b>	<b>-650 to -427</b>	<b>-11,370 to -7,450</b>	<b>-4,995 to -3,301</b>	<b>-192 to -129</b>	<b>-432 to -281</b>	<b>-237 to -152</b>

Notes:  
 Totals may not add up exactly due to rounding.  
 The values in the table represent the ranges of emission burden change based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

**Table 7-2**  
 2009 Estimated Statewide Emission Burden Changes Due to the HST  
 Existing Condition vs. Existing Plus Project 2035 (Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios)

Project Element	VOC (tons/year)	CO (tons/year)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tons/year)	SO <sub>2</sub> (tons/year)	PM <sub>10</sub> (tons/year)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (tons/year)
Roadways	-1,550 to -1,033	-30,260 to -20,173	-10,556 to -7,037	-36 to -24	-543 to -362	-392 to -261

Project Element	VOC (tons/year)	CO (tons/year)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tons/year)	SO <sub>2</sub> (tons/year)	PM <sub>10</sub> (tons/year)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (tons/year)
Planes	-137 to -91	-1,249 to -836	-1,673 to -1,119	-116 to -78	-13 to -9	-13 to -9
Energy (Power Plants)	74 to 49	755 to 504	508 to 339	63 to 42	106 to 70	97 to 65
Total	-1,613 to -1,076	-30,754 to -20,506	-11,721 to -7,818	-89 to -59	-451 to -301	-308 to -205
Notes: Totals may not add up exactly due to rounding. The values in the table represent the ranges of emission burden change based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.						

### 7.1.1 On-Road Vehicles

As shown in Table 7-3, the HST is predicted to reduce daily roadway VMT due to travelers using the HST rather than driving. The on-road vehicle emission analysis is based on VMT changes and associated average daily speed estimates, calculated for each affected county. Emission factors were obtained from EMFAC2007, using parameters set within the program for each individual county to reflect travel within each county and statewide parameters to reflect travel through each county. As shown in Table 7-3, the proposed project is predicted to reduce regional emissions, as compared to the No Project Alternative. This is demonstrated on both a county and statewide level.

In the existing conditions vs. existing plus project analysis, it is also estimated that the project will reduce daily VMT and associated emissions due to travelers choosing to use the HST rather than drive (Table 7-4).

**Table 7-3**  
2035 On-Road Vehicle Emission Changes Due to the HST  
Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

County	No Project VMT Total Traffic	Project VMT Total Traffic	Change in Emissions with HST (tons/year)					
			VOC	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
Fresno	27,368,000	24,364,000 to 25,366,000	-37.3 to -26.9	-863.5 to -592.6	-234.6 to -163.0	-4.8 to -3.2	-49.6 to -33.0	-29.0 to -19.3
Madera	8,533,000	8,257,000 to 8,349,000	-7.9 to -6.4	-95.2 to -66.3	-23.9 to -15.9	-0.4 to -0.3	-4.6 to -3.0	-4.4 to -3.5
Merced	13,534,000	12,018,000 to 12,524,000	-27.6 to -19.7	-471.6 to -311.0	-129.8 to -85.9	-2.4 to -1.6	-25.1 to -16.7	-14.7 to -9.8

County	No Project VMT Total Traffic	Project VMT Total Traffic	Change in Emissions with HST (tons/year)					
			VOC	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
Regional Total	49,435,000	44,639,000 to 46,239,000	-72.8 to -52.9	-1,430.4 to -969.8	-388.3 to -264.8	-7.7 to -5.1	-79.2 to -52.8	-48.1 to -32.6
Statewide Total	1,254,604,000	1,223,333,000 to 1,233,758,000	-488.6 to -318.2	-9,970.7 to -6,512.0	-2,618.3 to -1,709.5	-55.1 to -36.7	-514.8 to -336.4	-311.2 to -201.3

Note: The values in the table represent the ranges of emission burden change based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

**Table 7-4**  
2009 On-Road Vehicle Emission Changes Due to the HST  
Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

County	Existing VMT Total Traffic	Existing plus Project VMT Total Traffic	Change in Emissions with HST (tons/year)					
			VOC	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
Fresno	22,500,000	20,030,000 to 20,850,000	-157.6 to -110.0	-2,995.5 to -2,085.0	-2,072.2 to -1,387.2	-5.0 to -3.3	-79.4 to -50.0	-58.5 to -36.1
Madera	4,200,000	4,060,000 to 4,110,000	-13.1 to -8.4	-228.6 to -146.9	-132.3 to -85.0	-0.3 to -0.2	-5.6 to -3.6	-4.4 to -2.8
Merced	7,000,000	6,220,000 to 6,480,000	-81.0 to -54.0	-1,210.9 to -795.0	-1,075.4 to -723.5	-1.9 to -1.3	-48.0 to -32.9	-36.4 to -24.3
Regional Total	33,700,000	30,310,000 to 31,440,000	-251.6 to -172.4	-4,434.9 to -3,027.0	-3,279.8 to -2,195.8	-7.1 to -4.8	-133.0 to -86.6	-99.3 to -63.2
Statewide Total	888,400,000	866,260,000 to 873,640,000	-1,550.0 to -1,033.3	-30,260.1 to -20,173.4	-10,555.8 to -7,037.2	-35.6 to -23.8	-543.4 to -362.3	-391.9 to -261.3

Note: The values in the table represent the ranges of emission burden change based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

As a result of the HST Project, some vehicles may need to travel additional distances to cross the HST track on new roadway overpasses. On average, roadway overpasses would be provided approximately every 2 miles along the track. It is estimated that the proposed project would result in no more than 1 mile of out-of-direction travel for vehicles to cross the HST tracks. The width of the roadway overpasses would accommodate both farm equipment and school buses traveling in opposite lanes. Due to this frequency of roadway overpasses, additional distances traveled by vehicles to cross the HST tracks are expected to be negligible relative to regional VMT reductions; therefore, this is not discussed further in the analysis. Train Movement

The HST Project would use electric multiple unit (EMU) trains, with the power distributed through the overhead contact system. Direct emissions from combustion of fossil fuels and associated emissions from HST would not occur. However, trains traveling at high velocities, such as those associated with the proposed HST, create sideways turbulence and rear wake, which re-suspend particulates from the surface surrounding the track, resulting in fugitive dust emissions. Assuming a friction velocity of 0.19 meter/second (m/s) to re-suspend soils in the project region, an HST passing at 220 mph could re-suspend soil particles out to approximately 10 feet from the train (Watson 1996). Based on the EPA methodology for estimating emissions from wind erosion (EPA 2006d), HST operations would generate approximately 22 tpy of PM10 and 3.2 tpy of PM2.5. Details of these calculations are included in Appendix C.

Fresno and Merced Counties, as well as the San Joaquin Valley region in general, have higher rates of asthma in adults and children. Because the HST is electrically powered, it is not expected to generate direct combustion emissions along its route that cause substantial health concerns such as asthma or other respiratory diseases in the project area. In addition, a detailed analysis of wind-induced fugitive dust emissions due to HST travel is discussed in Appendix I. Based on this analysis, fugitive dust emissions due to HST travel are not expected to result in substantial amounts of dust to cause health concerns in the project area

### 7.1.2 Airport Emissions

The HST Project could affect travel at four regional airports in the study area: Fresno Yosemite International Airport, Merced Municipal/Macready Field, Chowchilla Municipal Airport, and Madera Municipal Airport. The Statewide Program EIR/EIS (Authority and FRA 2005) demonstrated that the long-distance, city-to-city aircraft take-offs and landings within the Merced to Fresno Section would be reduced by about one flight per day. This would reduce regional airport-related emissions of CO, NO<sub>x</sub>, and VOCs relative to the No Project Alternative and existing conditions. As shown in Table 7-5, the HST is predicted to reduce the number of plane flights due to travelers using the HST rather than flying to their destination. EDMS was used to estimate airplane emission factors. The EDMS estimated the emissions generated from the projected number of LTO cycles. Along with the emissions from the planes themselves, emissions generated from associated ground maintenance requirements are included. Average plane emissions were calculated based on the profile of aircraft servicing the San Francisco to Los Angeles corridor. The number of air trips removed due to the HST was estimated in the travel demand modeling analysis conducted for the project. In the existing conditions vs. existing plus project analysis, it is estimated that the project will reduce the number of air trips by over 200 flights per day statewide, resulting in a reduction of emissions from planes, as compared to the existing scenario, due to travelers choosing to use the HST rather than fly (Table 7-6).

As shown in Tables 7-5 and 7-6, the proposed project is predicted to either have no measurable effect or slightly reduce regional emissions in 2035 and 2009 due to the HST as compared to the No Project Alternative.

**Table 7-5**  
 2035 Aircraft Emission Changes Due to the Project  
 Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

Origin	No. of Flights Removed (per day)	Change in Emission Burdens due to HST (tpy)					
		VOC	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
Fresno/ Madera	0 to 0	-0.1 to -0.1	-1.4 to -0.9	-1.8 to -1.2	-0.1 to -0.1	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0

Origin	No. of Flights Removed (per day)	Change in Emission Burdens due to HST (tpy)					
		VOC	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
Merced	-1 to 0	-0.5 to -0.3	-4.2 to -2.8	-5.7 to -3.8	-0.4 to -0.3	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0
Regional Total	-1 to 0	-0.6 to -0.4	-5.6 to -3.7	-7.5 to -5.0	-0.5 to -0.3	-0.1 to 0.0	-0.1 to 0.0
Statewide Total	-387 to -259	-235.4 to -157.7	-2,153.8 to -1,443.1	-2,883.5 to -1,932.0	-200.1 to -134.1	-23.2 to -15.5	-23.1 to -15.5

Notes:  
 Totals may not add up exactly due to rounding.  
 The values in the table represent the ranges of emission burden change based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

**Table 7-6**  
 2009 Aircraft Emission Changes Due to the Project  
 Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

Origin	No. of Flights Removed (per day)	Change in Emission Burdens due to HST (tpy)					
		VOC	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
Fresno/Madera	0 to 0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0
Merced	-1 to 0	-0.4 to 0.0	-3.2 to 0.0	-4.3 to 0.0	-0.3 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0
Regional Total	-1 to 0	-0.4 to 0.0	-3.2 to 0.0	-4.3 to 0.0	-0.3 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to 0.0
Statewide Total	-224 to -150	-136.5 to -91.4	-1,249.4 to -836.2	-1,672.7 to -1,119.5	-116.1 to -77.7	-13.4 to -9.0	-13.4 to -9.0

Notes:  
 Totals may not add up exactly due to rounding.  
 The values in the table represent the ranges of emission burden change based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

### 7.1.3 Indirect Power Plant Emissions

The HST is expected to increase electrical requirements as compared to the No Project Alternative and existing conditions. Statewide, the electrical demand due to propulsion of the trains and operation of the trains at terminal stations, storage depots, and maintenance facilities were conservatively estimated to be

16.55 gigawatt-hours (GWh) per day (including transmission losses of approximately 4%) for the 50% fare scenario and 11.04 GWh per day (including transmission losses of approximately 4%) for the 83% fare scenario. To derive the portion of electricity usage required by the Merced to Fresno Section, the alignment distance for each alternative was divided by the total HST distance of 830 miles. The result was multiplied by the calculated emissions for the entire HST. Average emission factors (in terms of grams per kilowatt-hour) were derived from CARB statewide emission inventories of electrical and cogeneration facilities data along with the California Energy Commission’s electrical generation data. As shown in Table 7-7, the project is expected to increase emissions. This change is predicted to occur in both existing conditions and the 2035 build scenario.

**Table 7-7**  
 Power Plant Emission Changes Due to the Project  
 Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

Electricity Required (GWh per day)	Change in Emissions due to HST (tons/year)					
	VOC	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
16.55 to 11.04 (Statewide)	74 to 49	755 to 504	508 to 339	63 to 42	106 to 70	97 to 65
1.7 to 1.1 (Regional)	7.5 to 4.9	76.3 to 50.9	51.3 to 34.2	6.4 to 4.2	10.7 to 7.1	9.8 to 6.6

Notes:  
 Regional emission changes vary depending on the length of the alternative alignment. Regional emissions in the table represent the emissions corresponding to the longest alignment alternative.  
 The values in the table represent the ranges of emission burden change based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

The system would be powered by the state’s electrical grid, and, therefore, no single generation source for the electrical power requirements can be identified. Emission changes from power generation were therefore predicted on a statewide level only. The estimated emission changes shown in Table 7-7 are considered to be conservative because they are based on the current electrical profile of the state. The State of California is requiring an increasing fraction (33% by 2020) of electricity generated for the state’s power portfolio to come from renewable energy sources. As such, the emissions generated for powering the HST System are expected to be lower in the future as compared to emission estimates used in this analysis based on the existing state power portfolio. In addition, the Authority has adopted a goal to purchase the HST System’s power from renewable energy sources, which would further reduce the emissions compared to the existing estimates.

## 7.2 Local Operational Emission Sources

Operation of the Downtown Merced and Downtown Fresno stations and the HMF would produce criteria and GHG emissions. The operation of the power traction, switching, and paralleling stations would not result in appreciable quantities of air pollutants because site visits would be infrequent and power usage would be limited. Therefore, emissions from these stations were not quantified.

### 7.2.1 HST Stations

Operation of the Downtown Merced and Downtown Fresno stations and associated mobile sources would produce criteria and GHG emissions.

Emissions associated with the operation of the Downtown Merced and Fresno stations are expected as a result of combustion sources used primarily for space heating and facility landscaping (backup emergency generators), energy consumption for facility lighting, minor solvent and paint usage, and employee and passenger traffic. Deliveries to the train stations were considered negligible. URBEMIS2007 was used to estimate these emissions from each station, based on the square footage of the stations. Operation emissions for the Downtown Fresno Station were taken from *Fresno to Bakersfield Section Air Quality Technical Report* (Authority and FRA 2012a). The unmitigated criteria pollutant and GHG emissions were estimated for the design year and are included in Table 7-8.

**Table 7-8**  
 HST Station Operational Emissions

Project Component	Emissions (tpy)						
	VOCs	CO <sup>a</sup>	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
<b>Operational Year 2035</b>							
Merced HST Station	0.84	64	4.7	0.38	3.7	2.1	37,952
Fresno HST Station	0.55	41	3.4	0.25	2.4	1.4	24,530
<sup>a</sup> The operational emissions do not include CO emissions from traffic congestion in the parking structures.							

## 7.2.2 Maintenance Facilities

### 7.2.2.1 Overnight Layover/Servicing Facility

The activities that would occur at the overnight layover/servicing facilities associated with the HST include inspections (on-board diagnostics, train interiors, train exteriors), cleaning, washing, trash removal, toilet services, commissary restocking, minor repair work, replacement of module components, and welding. These facilities would also store oxygen, acetylene, grease, oil, cleaning solvents, batteries, and cleaning tanks.

None of these activities or storage requirements would result in the generation of air pollutant emissions in quantities that would limit the location of these maintenance facilities from nearby sensitive receptors. Setback constraints, if any, required for other environmental or land use disciplines (e.g., zoning, aesthetics, noise) should be sufficient to protect existing or future nearby land uses from potentially significant air quality impacts from these maintenance facilities.

### 7.2.2.2 Heavy Maintenance Facility

HSTs require special facilities to support the commissioning activities, layup/storage, and maintenance program requirements. This section describes the processes related to the HMF along with their associated emissions. The overnight layover/servicing facilities would be co-located with the HMF.

Site-specific information for all activities at the HMF is not available at this time; however, reasonable assumptions were made based on the type of activities at the facility. If the proposed HMF is built, stationary sources would require permits from the SJVAPCD. The Permit to Operate (PTO) would include detailed emission calculations, permit conditions, and emission controls for these sources.

### HMF Sources with Minimal Air Emissions

The following activities are associated with the maintenance activities that would occur at or near the HMF and are not likely to result in air emissions. These activities are not likely to result in air emissions because they do not involve the type or quantity of materials, chemicals, or activities regulated by federal, state, or local air quality regulatory agencies:

- Daily inspection tests and repair of small parts.
- Replacement of module components, as well as truck change-outs, air brake change-outs, motor/wheel set change-outs, power supplies, batteries, and control groups.
- Overhauls that will remove, inspect, test, perform minor repair, and assemble components from the train car (e.g., power supply, air compressors, batteries, controls group, generators/ alternators).
- Steam-cleaning of exteriors and other parts.
- Battery charging and storage rooms.
- Electronic shop.
- Light interior car cleaning and trash removal.
- Toilet servicing.
- Overhead crane and heavy lifting equipment (e.g., forklifts) to facilitate vehicle assembly and disassembly. Based on a conversation with the engineer at Hatch Mott MacDonald, the cranes and lifts will likely be electric because this is what occurs at other maintenance facilities for HSTs around the world (Earle and Tamhane 2010). As a result, there will be minimal emissions from these activities.

### **HMF Stationary Sources with Potential Permit Requirements**

The following activities associated with maintenance at the HMF could be a source of air emissions. These sources would meet federal, state, and local regulatory requirements and may require a permit to operate. The potential types of emissions and sources are discussed for identified activities:

- **Paint Booths:** To provide onsite painting of the exterior and parts associated with the train cars, the HMF would have onsite spray booths. The spray booths would be closed areas, which would maximize capture efficiency, and would have explosion-proof lights with ventilation/ filtration systems. Train car parts would likely be painted using an air gun in a closed or self-contained spray booth (PSC 2007). VOC and PM emissions are typical from spray booths. Additionally, TACs would likely be released, with the quantity and type depending on the type of paint used. VOC, PM, and TAC emissions are expected from these painting operations. A permit application and a health risk assessment would be required prior to operation of a spray booth.
- **Stationary Diesel Engines:** Potential stationary diesel engines at the HMF such as internal combustion engines and other stationary engines with 200 horsepower (hp) engine size. At this time, there is no site-specific information for these stationary sources; however, these sources would require a permit to operate (PTO) before the facility could be constructed. Criteria pollutant emissions, such as NO<sub>x</sub>, VOCs, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> would be expected from these stationary sources.

### **HMF Mobile Sources**

Typical mobile emissions at the HMF would be associated with employee trips to and from the facility, material and equipment deliveries, switchyard locomotives, and on-site diesel trucks. The main contributor to VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions would be fuel consumption by onsite mobile sources at the HMF. There would be two switch locomotives (for maintenance-of-way operations) and twenty diesel trucks operating at the site.

The HMF may use some purchased power, but this would likely be small relative to the amount of fuel consumed by sources associated with maintenance activities during operation. Therefore, only GHG emissions associated with the combustion of fuel vehicles at the maintenance facilities were quantified.

Table 7-9 lists the emissions associated with the HMF and overnight layover/servicing facility. Details for the assumptions and emissions associated with each source are included in Appendix C.

**Table 7-9**  
 Maintenance Facility Operational Impacts

Project Component	Emissions (tpy) <sup>a</sup>						
	VOCs	CO <sup>b</sup>	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>	CO <sub>2</sub>
<b>Operational Year 2035</b>							
HMF onsite emissions	0.56	9.0	3.5	0.47	0.13	0.12	18,563
HMF offsite mobile source emissions	0.21	12	1.6	0.072	0.70	0.40	7,094
Overnight Layover/Servicing Facility offsite emissions	0.0039	0.30	0.021	0.0018	0.018	0.010	176
<sup>a</sup> Since operational emissions from the alignment are not being considered, the operational impacts will be identical for the alternatives considered. <sup>b</sup> The operational emissions do not include CO emissions from traffic congestion in the parking structures.							

**HMF Air Dispersion Modeling Results**

**Criteria Pollutants**

In general, emissions of criteria pollutants from HMF would not cause exceedances of NO<sub>x</sub> NAAQS, CAAQS, or federal and state health guidelines at the property line of the HMF (Table 7-10). PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> concentration increase due to the HMF operation would be minimal. However, ambient values currently monitored at the Merced, Madera, Drummond, and Fresno monitoring stations exceed the PM<sub>2.5</sub> NAAQS and CAAQS as well as the PM<sub>10</sub> CAAQS; therefore, the project emissions of PM<sub>10</sub> or PM<sub>2.5</sub> may continue to exceed these standards at the facility boundary where the worst-case ground-level concentration of pollutants from HMF would occur.

**Table 7-10**  
 Total Estimated Concentrations of Criteria Pollutants at HMF Property Line

Pollutant	Averaging Time Period	CAAQS (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NAAQS (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Estimated Concentrations (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Background Concentrations (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Total Estimated Concentrations (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Exceed CAAQS?	Exceed NAAQS?
NO <sub>2</sub>	1-hour	339	188	25.2	81.8	106.9	No	No
	Annual	57	100	2.3	30.1	32.4	No	No
PM <sub>10</sub>	24-hr	50	150	0.44	99.5	99.9	Yes	No
	Annual	20	—	0.15	40.5	40.7	Yes	—
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	24-hr	—	35	0.25	81.6	81.8	—	Yes
	Annual	12	15	0.08	15.23	15.3	Yes	Yes

Pollutant	Averaging Time Period	CAAQS (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	NAAQS (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Estimated Concentrations (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Background Concentrations (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Total Estimated Concentrations (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )	Exceed CAAQS?	Exceed NAAQS?
µg/m <sup>3</sup>	micrograms per cubic meter							
CAAQS	California Ambient Air Quality Standards							
NAAQS	National Ambient Air Quality Standards							
NO <sub>2</sub>	nitrogen dioxide							
PM <sub>10</sub>	particulate matter smaller than or equal to 10 microns in diameter							
PM <sub>2.5</sub>	particulate matter smaller than or equal to 2.5 microns in diameter							

**CO Hot-Spot Analysis**

Four of the five HMF sites are in rural areas away from sensitive receptors, but the Castle Commerce Center HMF site is close to sensitive receptors. Because CO hot spots typically occur in congested areas, they would not occur at most of the HMF locations. As discussed in the microscale CO analysis, intersections near the Castle Commerce Center HMF site were evaluated in the CO hot-spot analysis. The intersections modeled were found to have CO concentrations less than NAAQS and CAAQS.

**Toxic Air Contaminants**

The HMF would be a source of TACs and particulate emissions, and sensitive receptors near the HMF site could be exposed to increased levels of these pollutants because of onsite operations and the increase in truck deliveries congregating around the HMF.

Chronic Noncancer Risk: Chronic noncancer risk was estimated for pollutants for which noncancer RfC (reference dose concentration) guideline values are available from EPA’s Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS), Prioritized Chronic Dose-Response Values for Screening Risk Assessments (EPA 2007), and REL (Reference Exposure Limit) values from OEHHA Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Risk Assessment Guidelines, (Cal-EPA 2003), and OEHHA/ARB Approved Health Values for Use in Hot Spot Facility Risk Assessments. The total maximum chronic hazard index at the HMF property line is estimated to be less than 1, using both EPA and OEHHA health risk values. As such, potential chronic noncancer risks associated with HMF operations are considered to be less than significant. Detail analysis and chronic noncancer risk results can be found in Appendix F.

Acute Risk: Acute Risk was estimated for pollutants for which acute inhalation exposure criteria values are available from the Prioritized Chronic Dose-Response Values for Screening Risk Assessments (EPA 2007) and acute REL values from OEHHA Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Risk Assessment Guidelines (Cal-EPA 2003), OEHHA/ARB Approved Health Values for Use in Hot Spot Facility Risk Assessments. The total maximum acute hazard index at the HMF property line is estimated to be less than 1 – using both EPA and OEHHA health risk values. As such, potential acute health risks associated with HMF operations are not considered to be significant. Detailed analysis and acute risk results can be found in Appendix F.

Cancer Risk: Maximum cancer risks were estimated at various distances from the HMF boundary until impacts were not considered to be significant. Based on the results of these preliminary analyses, it was determined that at a distance of approximately 1,300 feet from the facility boundary, the overall incremental cancer impacts would decrease to below applicable significant thresholds. The maximum cancer risks at various distances from the HMF boundary were computed using procedures recommended by SJVAPCD and OEHHA, which assume continuous exposure over a 70-year life-time for residences. The calculations at various distances from the facility boundary were performed for DPM and other applicable carcinogenic pollutants (Table 7-11). As shown, incremental cancer risk would decrease to below 10 in a million (10 x 10<sup>-6</sup>) CEQA significance thresholds at a distance 1,300 feet from HMF boundary. As such, the

**Table 7-11**  
 Incremental Cancer Risk Values at Different Distances from HMF<sup>a</sup>

Pollutant	500 ft		1,000 ft		1,300 ft		2,000 ft		3,000 ft		5,000 ft	
	Estimated Conc. (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )	Cancer Risk per million	Estimated Conc. (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )	Cancer Risk per million	Estimated Conc. (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )	Cancer Risk per million	Estimated Conc. (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )	Cancer Risk per million	Estimated Conc. (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )	Cancer Risk per million	Estimated Conc. (ug/m <sup>3</sup> )	Cancer Risk per million
Diesel PM	0.04262	17.669	0.02858	11.846	0.02334	9.674	0.01640	6.797	0.01121	4.645	0.00636	2.637
Benzene	0.00079	0.030	0.00053	0.020	0.00043	0.016	0.00030	0.011	0.00021	0.008	0.00012	0.004
Acetaldehyde	0.00112	0.004	0.00075	0.003	0.00061	0.002	0.00043	0.002	0.00029	0.001	0.00017	0.001
1,3-Butadiene	0.00003	0.007	0.00002	0.004	0.00002	0.004	0.00001	0.003	0.00001	0.002	0.000004	0.001
Formaldehyde	0.00223	0.018	0.00150	0.012	0.00122	0.010	0.00086	0.007	0.00059	0.005	0.00033	0.003
Methylene Chloride	0.00346	0.005	0.00232	0.003	0.00189	0.002	0.00133	0.002	0.00091	0.001	0.00052	0.001
Total Incremental Cancer Risk		17.7		11.9		9.7		6.8		4.7		2.6

<sup>a</sup> Based on the estimated 5-year average (2005-2009) annual ground-level concentrations HMF - heavy maintenance facility

estimated cancer risk at distances greater than 1,300 feet from the HMF boundary is considered to be less than significant. Three of the five HMF sites, Castle Commerce Center, Gordon-Shaw, and Kojima Development HMF sites, may have sensitive receptors located within 1,300 feet where the cancer risk exceeds 10 in a million. Therefore, there might be potential cancer risk impacts from HMF site operations at these HMF sites. Detailed risk analyses are presented in Appendix F.

### 7.3 Total Operational Emissions

Tables 7-12 and 7-13 shows a summary of the total emission changes due to HST operation for both the 50% and 83% fare scenarios, including the indirect emissions from regional vehicle travel, aircraft, and power plants, and direct project operational emissions from HST stations, maintenance facilities, and train movements. The project would result in a net regional decrease in emissions of criteria pollutants. These decreases would be beneficial to the SJVAB and help the basin meet its attainment goals for O<sub>3</sub> and particulates (PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>). However, lower ridership would result in fewer regional benefits, although even with lower ridership there would be a net benefit.

**Table 7-12**  
 Summary of Regional Emissions Changes Due to HST Operation in Design Year – 2035 (tpy)  
 Project vs. No Project 2035 (Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios)

Activities	VOCs	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
<b>Indirect Emissions</b>						
Changes in VMT emissions	-72.8 to -52.9	-1,430.4 to -969.8	-388.3 to -264.8	-7.7 to -5.1	-79.2 to -52.8	-48.1 to -32.6
Changes in airplane emissions	-0.6 to -0.4	-5.6 to -3.7	-7.5 to -5.0	-0.5 to -0.3	-0.1 to 0.0	-0.1 to -0.0
Changes in power plant emissions <sup>a</sup>	7.4 to 4.9	75.5 to 50.4	50.8 to 33.9	6.3 to 4.2	10.6 to 7.0	9.7 to 6.5
<b>Direct Emissions</b>						
Station operation	1.4	105	8.2	0.63	6.1	3.5
HMF onsite emissions	0.77	10	3.7	0.030	0.14	0.13
HMF offsite mobile source emissions	0.21	12	1.6	0.072	0.70	0.40
Overnight layover/servicing maintenance facility offsite emissions	0.0039	0.30	0.021	0.0018	0.018	0.010
Fugitive dust from train operations	NA	NA	NA	NA	22	3.2
Total <sup>b</sup>	-64 to -46	-1,233 to -796	-331 to -222	-1 to -0.5	-62 to -39	-34 to -22
<sup>a</sup> The changes in power plant emissions are presented for the longest alternative. <sup>b</sup> The total includes the indirect and direct emissions. The values in the table represent the emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare						

**Table 7-13**

Summary of Regional Emissions Changes Due to HST Operation in Design Year – 2009 (tpy)  
 Existing Condition vs. Existing Plus Project 2009 (Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios)

Activities	VOCs	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
<b>Indirect Emissions</b>						
Changes in VMT emissions	-251.6 to -172.4	-4,434.9 to -3,027.0	-3,279.8 to -2,195.8	-7.1 to -4.8	-133.0 to -86.6	-99.3 to -63.2
Changes in airplane emissions	-0.4 to 0.0	-3.2 to -0.0	-4.3 to 0.0	-0.3 to 0	0.0 to 0.0	0.0 to -0.0
Changes in power plant emissions <sup>a</sup>	7.4 to 4.9	75.5 to 50.4	50.8 to 33.9	6.3 to 4.2	10.6 to 7.0	9.7 to 6.5
<b>Direct Emissions</b>						
Station operation	21	601	69	0.63	6.3	3.6
HMF onsite emissions	0.77	10	3.7	0.030	0.14	0.13
HMF offsite mobile source emissions	2.4	66	11	0.072	0.74	0.44
Overnight layover/servicing maintenance facility offsite emissions	0.059	1.7	0.18	0.0018	0.018	0.010
Fugitive dust from train operations	NA	NA	NA	NA	22	3.2
Total <sup>b</sup>	-220 to -143	-3,684 to -2,298	-3,150 to -2,078	-0.4 to -0.2	-115 to -72	-85 to -53
<sup>a</sup> The changes in power plant emissions are presented for the longest alternative. <sup>b</sup> The total includes the indirect and direct emissions. The values in the table represent the emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare						

## 7.4 Microscale CO Analysis

A CO hot-spot analysis was performed for intersections that could potentially cause a localized CO hot spot and the parking structures associated with the train stations. The modeled CO concentrations were combined with CO background concentrations and compared with the air quality standards. The CO hot-spot analysis results would be the same for all HST alternatives evaluated.

### 7.4.1 Intersections

The project would not worsen traffic conditions at intersections along the alignment because the alignment and roadways would be grade-separated. Therefore, the CO analysis did not consider intersections along the alignment; instead, the analysis focused on locations near the HST stations and the HMF and locations that would experience a change in roadway structure or traffic conditions.

CO concentrations were modeled at worst-case intersections near the proposed Merced HST station, the proposed Fresno HST station, the proposed Castle Commerce Center HMF, between Herndon Avenue and Shaw Avenue north of SR 99. Additionally, intersections affected by the realignment and widening of SR 99 and in the Roeding Park area were evaluated. Figures 7-1, 7-2, and 7-3 show the locations of the intersections evaluated for CO hot spots near the Downtown Merced Station and the Castle Commerce

Center HMF site, Herndon Avenue and Shaw Avenue and along SR 99 and Roeding Park Area, and the Downtown Fresno Station, respectively.

### **No Project vs. Project in 2035**

Intersections modeled in this analysis are signalized, as traffic volumes at the unsignalized intersections in the study area are less than those at signalized intersections. Table 7-14 summarizes the modeled CO concentrations at the intersections around the proposed Downtown Merced Station and Castle Commerce Center HMF. Table 7-15 summarizes the modeled CO concentrations around the Downtown Fresno station and intersections in areas between Herndon Avenue and Shaw Avenue. Table 7-16 summarizes the modeled CO concentrations at the intersections along SR 99 for the roadway realignment projects. Modeling results for intersections near Downtown Fresno Station were taken from *Fresno to Bakersfield Section Air Quality Technical Report* (Authority and FRA 2012a).

The results presented in Tables 7-14 through 7-16 include the HST alternatives as well as the natural growth and other transportation improvement projects in the region, as described in the *Merced to Fresno Transportation Technical Report* (Authority and FRA 2012c). As shown in the tables, CO concentrations at affected intersections in 2035 for both the No Project and HST alternatives are expected to be lower than those for existing conditions in 2009. HST alternatives would have slightly higher CO concentrations at intersections than the No Project Alternative in 2035 due to the additional traffic caused by the station or HMF operation. Predicted CO concentrations for all modeled intersections are below the national and state standards and, therefore, are not expected to cause violations of CO standards during project operation.

### **Existing Condition Plus Project vs. Existing Condition**

In addition to the analysis for the Project vs. No Project, a comparison between the HST alternatives, not accounting for natural growth and other transportation improvement projects in the region (i.e., existing condition plus project), relative to existing conditions was performed. According to this analysis, the project would not cause violations of CO NAAQS at affected intersections. Details of the CO hot-spot analysis of the HST alternatives compared to existing conditions are included in Appendix E.

Tables 7-17 through 7-19 summarize the modeled CO concentrations for the selected intersections for the existing conditions and existing plus project conditions. The CO hot-spot analysis results presented in the tables include the modeled concentrations plus the background concentrations. The background CO concentrations are from monitored data representing existing conditions (2007 – 2009). Modeling results for intersections near the Fresno Station were taken from *Fresno to Bakersfield Section Air Quality Technical Report* (Authority and FRA 2012a).

As shown in Tables 7-17 through 7-19, the intersections evaluated would have CO concentrations lower than the NAAQS and the CAAQS for both the existing condition and the existing condition plus project. Therefore, the localized CO emissions from the existing condition plus project would not be expected to cause a violation of the ambient air standards.

**Table 7-14**  
Maximum Modeled CO Concentrations at Intersections near the Merced HST Station and Castle Commerce Center HMF Site<sup>a</sup>

Intersection	Existing Conditions		2035 No Project/No Action		2035 Project Option A (Local Parking Option)		2035 Project Option B (Remote Parking Option)	
	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>
	<b>Merced HST Station Area</b>							
13th St – SR 99 SB Off- Ramp/V St – AM <sup>d</sup>	5.30	3.40	4.20	2.63	4.20	2.63	4.20	2.63
16th St/Martin Luther King Wy - PM	5.20	3.33	4.20	2.63	4.20	2.63	4.20	2.63
Main St/G St - PM <sup>d</sup>	4.10	2.56	3.70	2.28	4.10	2.56	4.10	2.56
<b>Castle Commerce Center HMF Area <sup>c</sup></b>								
16th St/ M St – PM	5.2	3.33	4.2	2.63	4.3	2.70	4.3	2.70
<b>Ambient Air Quality Standards</b>								
CAAQS	20	9	20	9	20	9	20	9
NAAQS	35	9	35	9	35	9	35	9

<sup>a</sup> Concentrations include a predicted 1-hour background concentration of 3.5 ppm and an 8-hour background concentration of 2.14 ppm, representing the second-highest measured CO concentrations in years 2007-2009.

<sup>b</sup> A persistence factor of 0.7 was used to estimate the 8-hour CO concentrations based on the generalized persistence factor for urban locations in the CO Protocol (Caltrans 1997).

<sup>c</sup> This worst-case intersection associated with the Merced train station was also identified as a worst-case intersection for the Castle Commerce Center HMF. Only the Downtown Merced Station contributes to the modeled impacts; therefore additional modeling was not done for the Castle Commerce Center HMF.

**Table 7-15**

Maximum Modeled CO Concentrations at Intersections near the Fresno HST Station<sup>a</sup> and Herndon Avenue and Shaw Avenue<sup>b</sup>

Inter-section	Existing Conditions		2035 No Project/No Action		2035 Project Option	
	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO
	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>
<b>Fresno HST Station Area</b>						
Van Ness Street/ Inyo Street	3.6	2.7	3.3	2.5	3.3	2.5
S Street/ Tulare Street	3.6	2.7	3.5	2.6	3.5	2.6
Van Ness Avenue/ Fresno Street	3.8	2.8	3.3	2.5	3.4	2.6
Tulare St /F St (underpass scenario)	3.3	2.5	3.4	2.6	3.4	2.6
Fresno St / F St (underpass scenario)	3.6	2.7	3.4	2.6	3.4	2.6
Fresno St/ F St (overpass scenario)	3.6	2.7	3.4	2.6	3.6	2.7
Stanislaus St/F St (overpass scenario)	3.3	2.5	3.4	2.6	3.4	2.6
<b>Herndon and Shaw Avenue</b>						
Veterans Blvd/Bullard Ave - AM	NA <sup>d</sup>	NA <sup>d</sup>	4.4	2.77	4.6	2.91
Veterans Blvd/Bullard Ave - PM	NA <sup>d</sup>	NA <sup>d</sup>	4.4	2.77	4.7	2.98

Inter-section	Existing Conditions		2035 No Project/No Action		2035 Project Option	
	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO
	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>
Veterans Blvd/Golden State Blvd Connector South - AM	NA <sup>d</sup>	NA <sup>d</sup>	4.4	2.77	4.6	2.91
Veterans Blvd/Golden State Blvd Connector South - PM	NA <sup>d</sup>	NA <sup>d</sup>	4.5	2.84	4.7	2.98
<b>Ambient Air Quality Standards</b>						
CAAQS	20	9	20	9	20	9
NAAQS	35	9	35	9	35	9
<p><sup>a</sup> Background CO data taken from Fresno First Street monitoring station were found to be 3.10 ppm for 1-hour CO concentration and 2.34 ppm for 8-hour CO concentration.</p> <p><sup>b</sup> Concentrations include a predicted 1-hour background concentration of 3.5 ppm and an 8-hour background concentration of 2.14 ppm, representing the second-highest measured CO concentrations in years 2007-2009.</p> <p><sup>c</sup> A persistence factor of 0.7 was used to estimate the 8-hour CO concentrations based on the generalized persistence factor for urban locations in the CO Protocol (Caltrans 1997).</p> <p><sup>d</sup> These intersections did not exist in 2009 but were included in the 2035 analysis based on the screening criteria.</p>						

**Table 7-16**  
 Maximum Modeled CO Concentrations at Intersections along SR 99<sup>a</sup> and Roeding Park Area

Intersection	Existing Conditions		2035 No Project/No Action		2035 Project Option		2035 Project Option with Mitigation	
	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>
<b>SR 99</b>								
Clinton Ave/Brawley Ave – PM	4.6	2.91	4.1	2.56	4.2	2.63	4.1	2.56
Clinton Ave/Marks Ave – AM	5.0	3.19	4.2	2.63	4.4	2.77	4.4	2.77
Clinton Ave/Marks Ave – PM	5.7	3.68	4.1	2.56	4.3	2.7	4.3	2.7
Clinton Ave/Weber Ave - AM	5.4	3.47	4.3	2.7	4.4	2.77	4.4	2.77
<b>Roeding Park Area</b>								
W Olive and SR 99 SB - AM	NA <sup>c</sup>	NA <sup>c</sup>	4.7	3.0	4.8	3.1	4.8	3.1
W Olive and SR 99 SB - PM	NA <sup>c</sup>	NA <sup>c</sup>	4.7	3.0	4.7	3.0	4.8	3.1
W Olive and SR 99 NB - PM	NA <sup>c</sup>	NA <sup>c</sup>	4.8	3.1	4.9	3.1	4.9	3.1
<b>Ambient Air Quality Standards</b>								
CAAQS	20	9	20	9	20	9	20	9

Intersection	Existing Conditions		2035 No Project/No Action		2035 Project Option		2035 Project Option with Mitigation	
	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO
	Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>						
NAAQS	35	9	35	9	35	9	35	9

<sup>a</sup> Concentrations include a predicted 1-hour background concentration of 3.5 ppm and an 8-hour background concentration of 2.14 ppm, representing the second-highest measured CO concentrations in years 2007-2009.

<sup>b</sup> A persistence factor of 0.7 was used to estimate the 8-hour CO concentrations based on the generalized persistence factor for urban locations in the CO Protocol (Caltrans 1997).

<sup>c</sup> These intersections did not exist in 2009 but were included in the 2035 analysis based on the screening criteria.

**Table 7-17**

Maximum Modeled 2009 CO Concentrations at Intersections near the Merced HST Station and Castle Commerce Center HMF Site<sup>a, b</sup>

Intersection	Existing Conditions		Existing Plus Project Option A (Local Parking Option)		Existing Plus Project Option B (Remote Parking Option)	
	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO	Max 1-Hour CO	Max 8-Hour CO
	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>	Concentration (ppm)	Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>
Olive Ave / R St – PM	5.90	3.82	5.90	3.82	5.90	3.82
Olive Ave / M St – PM	5.90	3.82	6.00	3.89	6.00	3.89
Ambient Air Quality Standards						
CAAQS	20	9	20	9	20	9
NAAQS	35	9	35	9	35	9

<sup>a</sup> Concentrations include a predicted 1-hour background concentration of 3.5 ppm and an 8-hour background concentration of 2.14 ppm, representing the second-highest measured CO concentrations in years 2007-2009.

<sup>b</sup> The worst-case intersection associated with the Merced Station was also identified as a worst-case intersection for the Castle Commerce Center HMF. Only the Merced Station contributes to the modeled impacts, so additional modeling was not done for the Castle Commerce Center HMF.

<sup>c</sup> A persistence factor of 0.7 was used to estimate the 8-hour CO concentrations based on the generalized persistence factor for urban locations in the CO Protocol (Caltrans 1997).

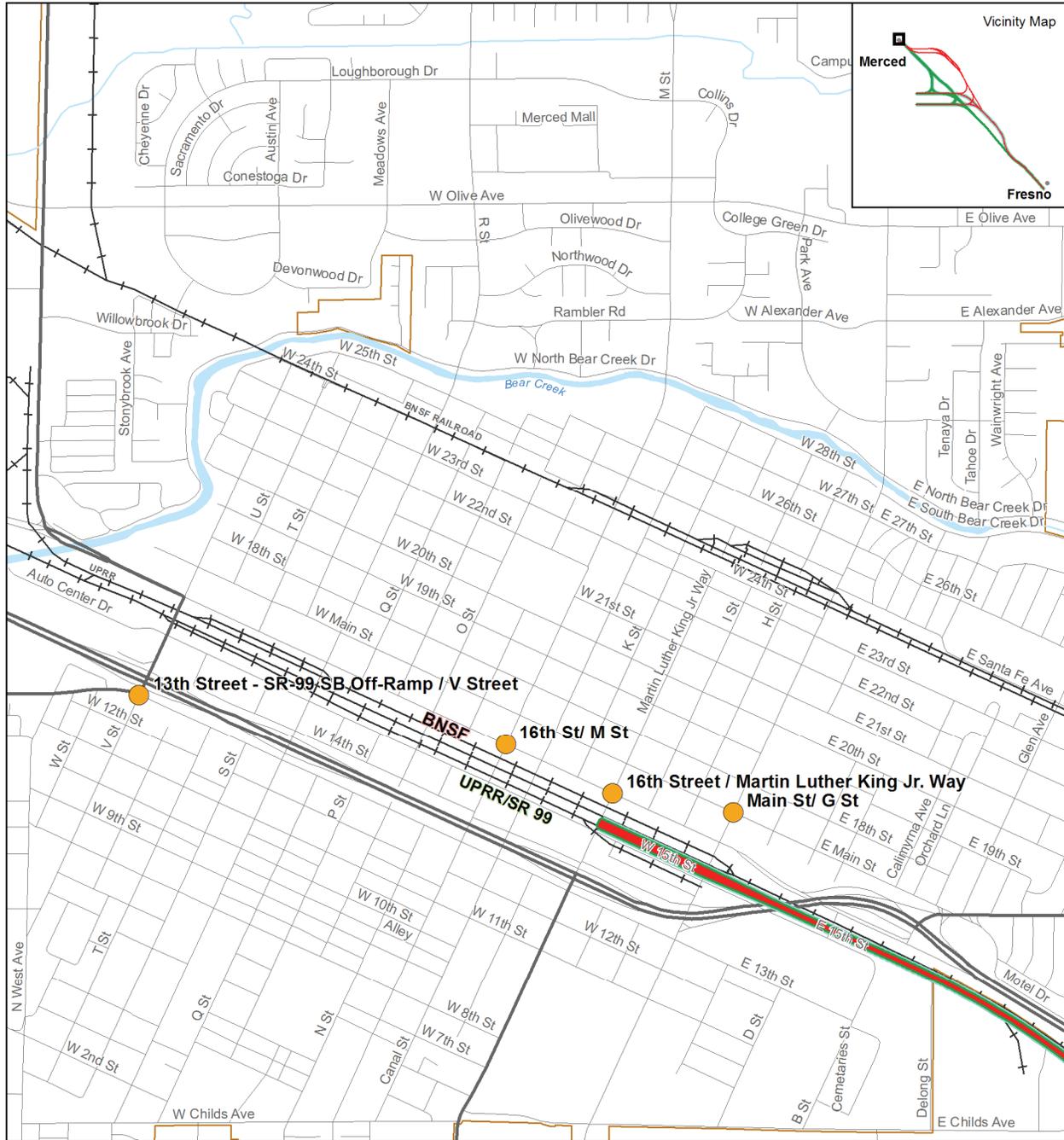
**Table 7-18**  
 Maximum Modeled 2009 CO Concentrations at Intersections near the Fresno HST Station<sup>a</sup> and Herndon Avenue and Shaw Avenue<sup>b</sup>

Intersection	Existing Conditions		Existing Plus Project Option	
	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>c</sup>
	<b>Fresno Train Station Area</b>			
Van Ness St/ Inyo St	3.5	2.6	3.5	2.6
S St/ Tulare St	3.5	2.6	3.6	2.7
Van Ness Ave/ Fresno St	3.7	2.8	3.8	2.8
Tulare St / F St (underpass scenario)	3.3	2.5	3.3	2.5
Fresno St / F St (underpass scenario)	3.6	2.7	3.8	2.8
Fresno St/ F St (overpass scenario)	3.6	2.7	3.8	2.8
Stanislaus St/F St (overpass scenario)	3.3	2.5	3.4	2.6
<b>Herndon Ave and Shaw Ave</b>				
Blythe Ave & Shaw Ave - AM	4.5	2.84	4.5	2.84
Brawley Ave & Shaw Ave - PM	6.9	4.52	6.9	4.52
Figarden Dr & Bullard Ave - AM	6	3.89	6.2	4.03
Figarden Dr & Bullard Ave - PM	6.1	3.96	5.9	3.82
<b>Ambient Air Quality Standards</b>				
CAAQS	20	9	20	9
NAAQS	35	9	35	9

<sup>a</sup> Background CO data taken from Fresno First Street monitoring station were found to be 3.10 ppm for 1-hour CO concentration and 2.34 ppm for 8-hour CO concentration.  
<sup>b</sup> Concentrations include a predicted 1-hour background concentration of 3.5 ppm and an 8-hour background concentration of 2.14 ppm, representing the second-highest measured CO concentrations in years 2007-2009.  
<sup>c</sup> A persistence factor of 0.7 was used to estimate the 8-hour CO concentrations based on the generalized persistence factor for urban locations in the CO Protocol (Caltrans 1997).

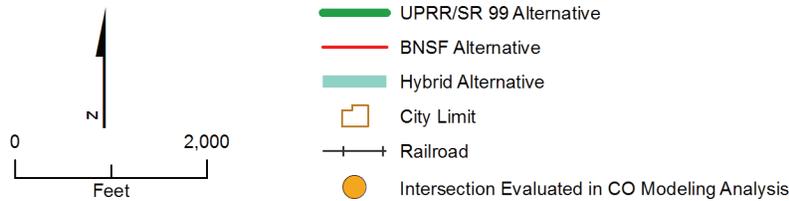
**Table 7-19**  
 Maximum 2009 Modeled CO Concentrations at Intersections along SR 99<sup>a</sup>

Intersection	Existing Conditions		Existing Plus Project		Existing Plus Mitigated Project	
	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>	Max 1-Hour CO Concentration (ppm)	Max 8-Hour CO Concentration (ppm) <sup>b</sup>
	SR 99					
Clinton Ave / Weber Ave - PM	6.3	4.10	6.1	3.96	5.9	3.82
Ashlan & Brawley/SR 99 NB Ramp - PM	6.8	4.45	6.8	4.45	N/A	N/A
Ambient Air Quality Standards						
CAAQS	20	9	20	9	20	9
NAAQS	35	9	35	9	35	9
N/A = not available						
<sup>a</sup> Concentrations include a predicted 1-hour background concentration of 3.5 ppm and an 8-hour background concentration of 2.14 ppm, representing the second-highest measured CO concentrations in years 2007-2009.						
<sup>b</sup> A persistence factor of 0.7 was used to estimate the 8-hour CO concentrations based on the generalized persistence factor for urban locations in the CO Protocol (Caltrans 1997).						

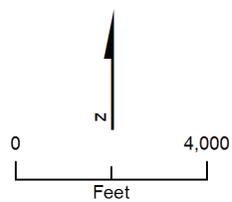
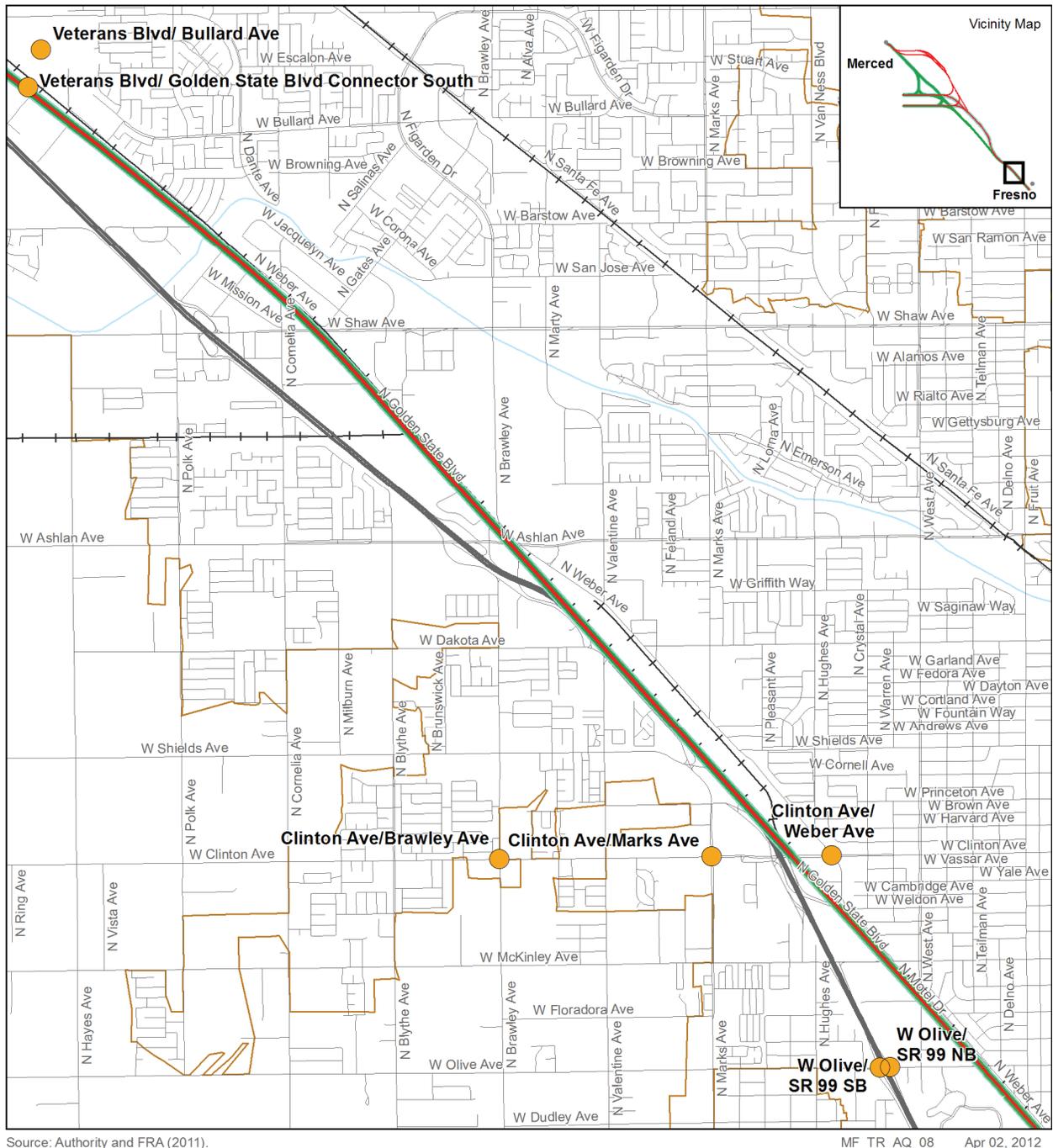


Source: Authority and FRA (2011).

MF\_TR\_AQ\_07 Apr 02, 2012

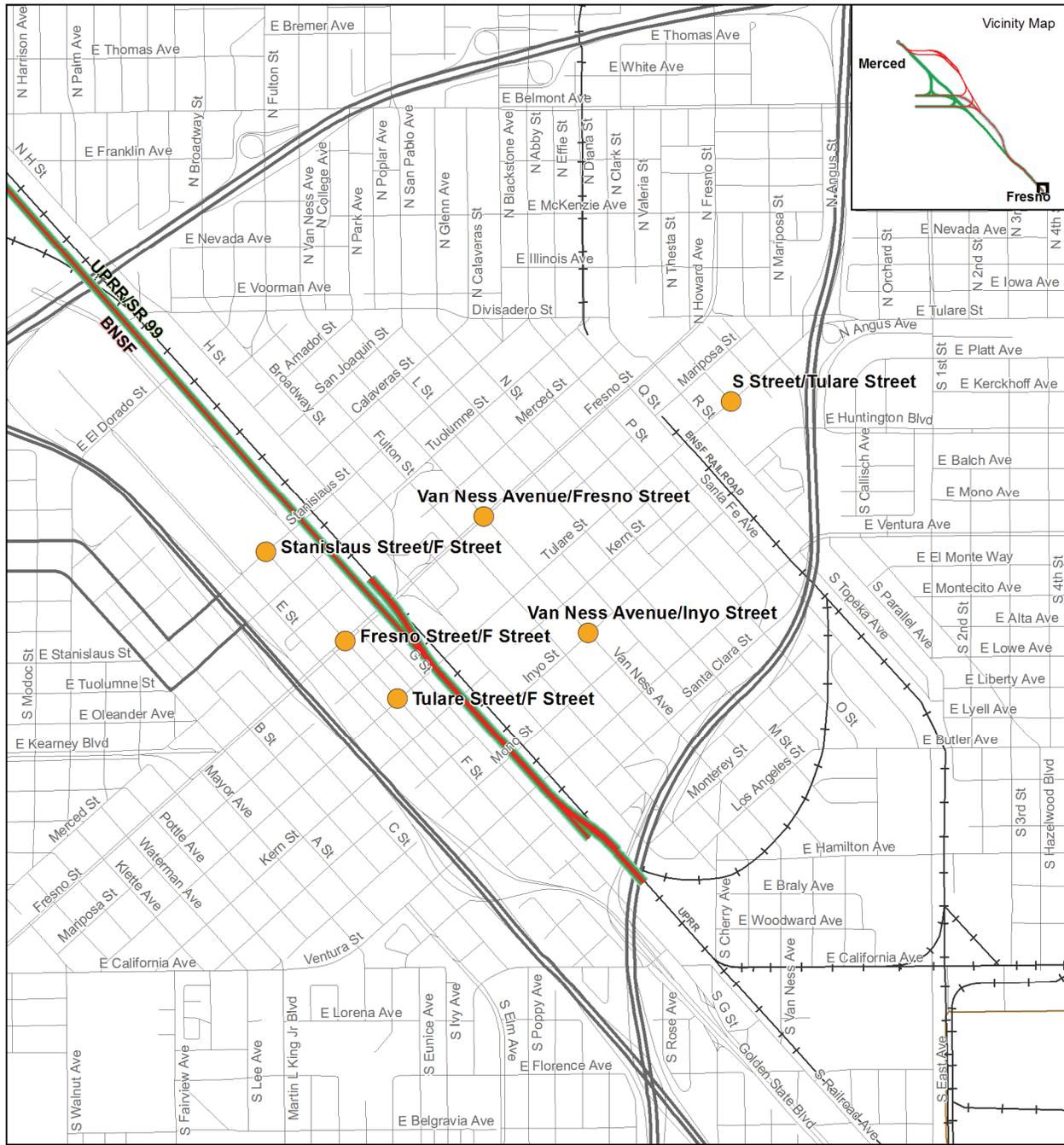


**Figure 7-1**  
 Intersections Evaluated for CO Hot Spots –  
 Merced HST Station and Castle Commerce  
 Center HMF



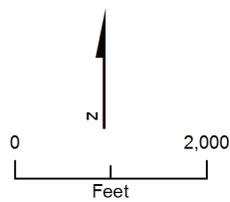
- UPRR/SR 99 Alternative
- BNSF Alternative
- Hybrid Alternative
- City Limit
- Railroad
- Intersection Evaluated in CO Modeling Analysis

**Figure 7-2**  
 Intersections Evaluated for CO Hot Spots –  
 Near Herndon Avenue and Shaw Avenue and  
 Along SR 99



Source: Authority and FRA (2011).

MF\_TR\_AQ\_09 Apr 02, 2012



- UPRR/SR 99 Alternative
- BNSF Alternative
- Hybrid Alternative
- City Limit
- Railroad
- Intersection Evaluated in CO Modeling Analysis

**Figure 7-3**  
 Intersections Evaluated for CO  
 Hot Spots – Fresno HST Station

## 7.4.2 Parking Structures

### 7.4.2.1 Merced Parking Structure

Maximum 1-hour and 8-hour CO concentrations were estimated near the Merced HST station parking structures using CALINE4 (Caltrans 1997). Emissions were estimated using 2035 vehicle counts and emission factors.

The Downtown Merced station parking area would consist of three adjacent structures. Structures A and B would each contain 7 parking levels and 2,850 parking spaces. Structure C would contain 5 parking levels and 2,000 parking spaces. To be conservative, it was assumed that all of the parking structures were at full capacity and all vehicles departed the parking structures within the same hour of the day. Table 7-20 presents the maximum CO concentrations associated with traffic leaving the Downtown Merced station parking structures. The parking structures CO hot-spot analysis shows that the maximum 1-hour and 8-hour CO concentrations would be much lower than the national and state standards. Therefore, traffic from the Downtown Merced station associated with the HST alternatives would not contribute to a violation of the CO standards.

CO impacts at Merced parking structures are assumed to be the same as the Project vs. No Project analysis as shown in Table 7-20 because traffic patterns in the parking structure described for the Project vs. No Project analysis are not expected to change in the existing plus project vs. existing condition analysis.

**Table 7-20**  
 Maximum Modeled 2035 CO Concentrations at Merced HST Station Parking Structures

Park-and-Ride Station	1-Hour Concentration (ppm)		8-Hour Concentration (ppm)	
	Maximum Modeled Increase <sup>a</sup>	Total Concentration <sup>b</sup>	Maximum Modeled Increase <sup>c</sup>	Total Concentration <sup>d</sup>
Station Parking Structure A	1.4	4.9	1.0	3.1
Station Parking Structure B	1.4	4.9	1.0	3.1
Station Parking Structure C	0.5	4.0	0.4	2.5
Total Merced Parking Structure CO Concentrations	3.3	6.8	2.4	4.5
CAAQS	N/A	20	N/A	9
NAAQS	N/A	35	N/A	9

<sup>a</sup> The total concentrations assume that all three parking structures (A, B, and C) would be operating at maximum capacity.  
<sup>b</sup> 1-hour background CO concentration of 3.50 ppm.  
<sup>c</sup> 8-hour CO concentrations determined by multiplying the 1-hour concentrations by a persistence factor of 0.7.  
<sup>d</sup> 8-hour background CO concentration of 2.14 ppm.

### 7.4.2.2 Fresno Parking Structure

There are two options for the Downtown Fresno Station. Modeling results for the Downtown Fresno Station parking structures were taken from *Fresno to Bakersfield Section Air Quality Change Technical Report* (Authority and FRA 2012a). Table 7-21 presents the maximum CO concentrations associated with traffic leaving the Downtown Fresno Station parking structures. The parking structures CO hot-spot

analysis shows that the maximum 1-hour and 8-hour CO concentrations would be much lower than the national and state standards. Therefore, traffic from the Fresno station associated with the HST alternatives would not contribute to a violation of the CO standards.

CO impacts at Fresno parking structures are assumed to be the same as the Project vs. No Project analysis as shown in Table 7-21 because traffic patterns in the parking structure described for the Project vs. No Project analysis are not expected to change in the existing plus project vs. existing condition analysis.

**Table 7-21**  
 Maximum Modeled 2035 CO Concentrations at Downtown Fresno Station Parking Facilities

Downtown Fresno HST Station Alternative	1-Hour Concentration (ppm)		8-Hour Concentration (ppm)	
	Maximum Modeled Increase	Total Concentration <sup>a</sup>	Maximum Modeled Increase <sup>b</sup>	Total Concentration <sup>a</sup>
Mariposa Street Station Alternative <sup>c</sup>	0.5	3.6	0.35	2.69
Kern Street Station Alternative <sup>c</sup>	0.6	3.7	0.42	2.76

<sup>a</sup> 8-hour CO concentrations at the parking garages were compared to the federal and state 8-hour CO standard of 9 ppm. 1-hour CO concentrations at the parking garages were compared to the federal 1-hour CO standard of 35 ppm and to the state 1-hour CO standard of 20 ppm. There were no exceedances of any standards due to CO concentrations at parking garages.

<sup>b</sup> 8-hour CO concentrations determined by multiplying the 1-hour concentrations by a persistence factor of 0.7.

<sup>c</sup> Background CO data taken from Fresno First Street monitoring station for all Downtown Fresno Station alternative parking structures (Mariposa Street Station Alternative and Kern Street Station Alternative) were found to be 3.10 ppm for 1-hour CO concentration and 2.34 ppm for 8-hour CO concentration.

## 7.5 Particulate Matter Analysis

Based on the PM hot-spot analysis performed and as discussed below, the project would provide regional benefits, reducing the regional VMT by approximately 7 to 10% compared to the No Project Alternative and to existing conditions based on the ticket price of 50% to 83% air fare, which would reduce PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> emissions from regional vehicle travel proportionally. For purposes of identifying and evaluating potential impacts under NEPA and CEQA, a hot-spot analysis was prepared because the area where the project is located is designated nonattainment for PM<sub>2.5</sub> and maintenance for PM<sub>10</sub>. In December 2010, EPA released its *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Quantitative Hot-spot Analyses in PM<sub>2.5</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas* (EPA 2010d), which was used for the analysis. Although this analysis is normally associated with the transportation conformity rule, this project is subject to the GC rule and the decision to use this analytical structure notwithstanding, additional analysis or associated activities required only to comply with transportation conformity will be carried out only if discrete project elements become subject to those requirements in the future. In accordance with this guidance, if a project meets one of the following criteria, it is considered a project of air quality concern and a quantitative PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub> analysis is required:

1. *New or expanded highway projects that have a significant number of or significant increase in diesel vehicles.* The project is not a new or expanded highway project that would have a significant number of or a significant increase in diesel vehicles. The HST vehicles would be electrically powered. While it would affect traffic conditions on roadways near the stations, it should not measurably affect truck volumes on the affected roadways. Most vehicles entering and leaving the stations would be passenger vehicles, which are typically not diesel-powered, with the exception of delivery trucks to support station activities. Truck trips would be minimal, and changes in diesel emissions would be

negligible. Furthermore, the HST Project would improve regional traffic conditions by reducing traffic congestion, increasing vehicle speeds, and reducing regional VMT within the project vicinity.

2. *Projects affecting intersections that are at LOS D, E, or F with a significant number of diesel vehicles or those that will degrade to LOS D, E, or F because of increased traffic volumes from a significant number of diesel vehicles related to the project.* Generally, the HST Project would not change the existing vehicle mix at signalized intersections. Although additional diesel vehicles would be used by the maintenance facilities, there were no signalized intersections identified with LOS D, E, or F for these facilities (Authority and FRA 2010a). In some cases, the LOS of intersections near the train stations would change from LOS E under the No Project Alternative to LOS F under the HST alternatives. However, the traffic volume increases at the affected intersections would be primarily passenger cars and transit buses used for transporting people to or from the stations. Passenger cars would be gasoline-powered. By 2016, all transit buses in Fresno would be natural-gas-fueled (Shenson 2010), and buses in Merced would include a combination of natural-gas-fueled buses and diesel buses equipped with current control technologies (Ghearing 2010). Therefore, the HST alternatives would not increase the number of diesel vehicles at affected intersections.
3. *New or expanded bus and rail terminals and transfer points that have a significant number of diesel vehicles congregating at a single location.* The project would not have new or expanded bus or rail terminals or transfer points that significantly increase the number of diesel vehicles congregating at a single location. Although the project would include passenger rail terminals, there would not be a significant number of diesel vehicles congregating at a single location. The HST vehicles would be electrically powered; most vehicle trips entering and leaving the station would be passenger vehicles, which are not typically diesel-powered; and the transit buses used at the stations would be mostly natural gas fueled, with approximately 30 trips per day, including 4 trips during each AM or PM peak hour. The maintenance facilities may have diesel vehicles such as in-yard diesel locomotives to pull in or pull out the EMUs. However, the number of diesel locomotives and other diesel vehicles used at the maintenance facilities would be limited.
4. Projects in, or affecting, locations, areas, or categories of sites that are identified in the PM<sub>2.5</sub>- or PM<sub>10</sub>-applicable implementation plan or implementation plan submission, as appropriate, as sites of violation or possible violation. The areas where the transit stations and maintenance facilities would be located are not identified as sites of violation or possible violation in the EPA-approved 2003 SIP, the EPA-approved PM<sub>10</sub> Maintenance Plan (SJVAPCD, 2007b), or the adopted 2008 PM<sub>2.5</sub> Attainment Plan for the San Joaquin Valley (SJVAPCD 2008b).

For the reasons above, the proposed project was determined not to be a project of air quality concern, as defined by 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1) and would not likely cause violations of PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub> NAAQS during its operation. Therefore, quantitative PM<sub>2.5</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> hot-spot evaluations are not required. CAA 40 CFR Part 93.116 requirements are therefore met without a quantitative hot-spot analysis. The HST Project would not likely cause an adverse impact on air quality for PM<sub>10</sub>/PM<sub>2.5</sub> standards because, based on these criteria, it is not a project of air quality concern.

## 7.6 Odors

### 7.6.1 General Operations

No potentially odorous emissions would be associated with the train operation because the trains would be powered from the regional electrical grid. There would also be some "area source" emissions associated with station operation such as natural gas combustion for space and water heating, landscaping equipment emissions, and minor solvent and paint use. The solvent and paint use would have the potential to be odorous sources to sensitive receptors in areas where the stations are located.

Nearby sensitive land uses would be exposed daily to some odors when the stations are operational. However, the exposure would be less severe than the exposure to odors from other industrial activities that would occur in these areas under the No Project Alternative.

## 7.6.2 HMF Operations

HMF operations would be a source of potentially odorous emissions from paints and fuel combustion . Except at the Castle Commerce Center HMF site, the HMF would likely be far from urbanized areas with residential and business land uses. The HMF would be permitted through the SJVAPCD, with controls on operations generating odorous emissions to meet public nuisance requirements. Therefore, it is unlikely that it would cause objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

## 7.7 Mobile Source Air Toxics Analysis

In accordance with FHWA's *Interim Guidance Update on Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents*, released September 30, 2009, the qualitative assessment presented below is derived in part from a study conducted by FHWA entitled *A Methodology for Evaluating Mobile Source Air Toxic Emissions Among Transportation Project Alternatives* (FHWA 2010). It is provided as a basis for identifying and comparing the potential differences in MSAT emissions, if any, among the alternatives.

There would be no difference in MSAT emissions among the three HST alternatives because the regional change in vehicle emissions would be the same. Therefore, this analysis compares the HST alternatives to the existing conditions and the No Project Alternative.

### 7.7.1 Regional MSAT Impacts

Under the HST alternatives, the proposed HST would use EMUs, with the power distributed to each train car via the overhead contact system. Operation of the EMUs would not generate combustion emissions; therefore, no toxic emissions would be expected from operation of the HSTs.

The HST alternatives would decrease regional VMT and MSAT emissions compared to the existing conditions and No Project Alternative. The availability of the HSTs would reduce the number of individual vehicle trips on a regional basis. Because the HST alternatives would not substantially change the regional traffic mix, the amount of MSATs emitted from highways and other roadways within the study area would be proportional to the VMT. Because the regional VMT estimated for the HST alternatives would be less than the existing conditions and No Action Alternative in 2035, MSAT emissions from regional vehicle traffic would be less for the HST alternatives compared to the existing conditions in 2009 and the No Project Alternative in 2035.

The HST alternatives would also result in reduced traffic congestion and increased vehicle speed as more people use the HSTs instead of driving when compared to the No Project Alternative. According to EPA's MOBILE6.2 model, emissions of all priority MSATs, except for DPM, decrease as speed increases (EPA 2006e). Therefore, the HST alternatives would result in further decreased MSAT emissions due to the decline in traffic congestion.

In addition, regardless of the HST alternatives, emissions will likely be lower than present levels in 2035 as a result of EPA's national control programs that are projected to reduce annual MSAT emissions by 72% between 1999 and 2050. Local conditions may differ from these national projections in terms of fleet mix and turnover, VMT growth rates, and local control measures. However, the magnitude of the EPA-projected reductions is so great (even after accounting for VMT growth) that MSAT emissions in the study area are likely to be lower in the future in nearly all cases.

### 7.7.2 Local MSAT Impacts

The potential MSAT emission sources directly related to project operation would be from vehicles used at maintenance facilities and passenger vehicles travelling to and from the train stations. Localized increases in MSAT emissions could occur near the stations, due to passenger commutes to and from the stations, and at the new HMF, where diesel vehicles would be used.

The localized increases in MSAT emissions would likely be most pronounced at the HMF, where in-yard diesel-fueled switch locomotives would be used to pull in or pull out the EMU for maintenance. The MSAT impact due to the localized emission increases would be limited by locating the HMF in areas farther away from sensitive receptors. Only the Castle Commerce Center HMF site is near dense populations with sensitive receptors. The Castle Commerce Center HMF is an option for the UPRR/SR 99 and the BNSF Alternatives. The sensitive receptors are located north of the HMF, so locating the in-yard locomotives and diesel mobile equipment in the southern portion of the footprint would limit the effect of MSATs on sensitive receptors. Details of the potential toxic emission impacts from the sources onsite at the HMF are included in Section 7.2.2.

Localized emissions related to the HMF would be substantially reduced due to implementation of EPA's vehicle and fuel regulations. The HST alternatives would decrease regional MSAT emissions compared to the No Project Alternative.

### 7.7.3 Uncertainties of MSAT Analysis

Because of the lack of a national consensus on an acceptable level of risk, uncertainties about other air quality criteria assumed to protect the public health and welfare, and uncertainties about the reliability of available technical tools, the project-specific health impacts of the emission changes associated with the alternatives evaluated in this assessment cannot be predicted with confidence. The outcome of such an assessment would be influenced more by the uncertainty introduced into the process by the assumptions made than insight into the actual health impacts from MSAT exposure directly attributable to the proposed action. Due to these limitations, the following discussion is included in accordance with CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1502.22[b]) regarding incomplete or unavailable information.

In FHWA's view, information is incomplete or unavailable to predict the project-specific health impacts due to changes in MSAT emissions associated with a proposed set of highway alternatives. The outcome of such an assessment, adverse or not, would be influenced more by the uncertainty introduced into the process through assumption and speculation rather than insight into the actual health impacts directly attributable to MSAT exposure associated with the proposed action.

EPA is responsible for protecting the public health and welfare from any known or anticipated effect of an air pollutant. It is the lead authority for administering the CAA and its amendments and has specific statutory obligations with respect to HAPs and MSATs. EPA continues to assess human health effects, exposures, and risks posed by air pollutants. EPA maintains the Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS), which is "a compilation of electronic reports on specific substances found in the environment and their potential to cause human health effects" (<http://www.epa.gov/ncea/iris/index.html>). Each report contains assessments of noncancerous and cancerous effects for individual compounds and quantitative estimates of risk levels from lifetime oral and inhalation exposures, with uncertainty spanning perhaps an order of magnitude.

Other organizations are also active in the research and analyses of the human health effects of MSATs, including the Health Effects Institute (HEI). Two HEI studies are summarized in Appendix D of FHWA's *Interim Guidance Update on Mobile Source Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents*. Among the adverse health effects linked to MSAT compounds at high exposures are cancer in humans in occupational settings; cancer in animals; and irritation to the respiratory tract, including the exacerbation of asthma. Less obvious are the adverse human health effects of MSAT compounds at current environmental concentrations (<http://pubs.healtheffects.org/view.php?id=282>) or in the future as vehicle emissions substantially decrease (<http://pubs.healtheffects.org/view.php?id=306>).

The methodologies for forecasting health impacts include emissions modeling; dispersion modeling; exposure modeling; and final determination of health impacts: each step in the process building on the model predictions obtained in the previous step. All are encumbered by technical shortcomings or uncertain science that prevent a more complete differentiation of the MSAT health impacts among a set of project alternatives. These difficulties are magnified for lifetime (i.e., 70-year) assessments, particularly because unsupportable assumptions would have to be made regarding changes in travel

patterns and vehicle technology (which affects emissions rates) over that timeframe, since such information is unavailable. The results produced by EPA's MOBILE6.2 model, California EPA's EMFAC model, and EPA's DraftMOVES2009 model in forecasting MSAT emissions are inconsistent. For example, indications from the development of the MOVES model are that MOBILE6.2 significantly underestimates DPM emissions and significantly overestimates benzene emissions.

Regarding air dispersion modeling, an extensive evaluation of EPA's guideline CAL3QHC model was conducted in a National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) study ([http://www.epa.gov/scram001/dispersion\\_alt.htm#hyroad](http://www.epa.gov/scram001/dispersion_alt.htm#hyroad)), which documents poor model performance at 10 sites across the country: 3 where intensive monitoring was conducted plus 7 with less intensive monitoring. The study indicates a bias of the CAL3QHC model to overestimate concentrations near highly congested intersections and underestimate concentrations near uncongested intersections. The consequence of this is a tendency to overstate the air quality benefits of mitigating congestion at intersections. Such poor model performance is less difficult to manage for demonstrating compliance with NAAQS for relatively short timeframes than it is for forecasting individual exposure over an entire lifetime, especially given that some information needed for estimating 70-year lifetime exposure is unavailable. It is particularly difficult to reliably forecast MSAT exposure near roadways and to determine the portion of time that people are actually exposed at a specific location.

There are considerable uncertainties associated with the existing estimates of toxicity of the various MSAT compounds, because of factors such as low-dose extrapolation and translation of occupational exposure data to the general population, a concern expressed by HEI (<http://pubs.healtheffects.org/view.php?id=282> ). As a result, there is no national consensus on air dose-response values assumed to protect the public health and welfare for MSAT compounds, and in particular for DPM. EPA (<http://www.epa.gov/risk/basicinformation.htm#g> ) and HEI (<http://pubs.healtheffects.org/getfile.php?u=395>) have not established a basis for quantitative risk assessment of DPM in ambient settings.

There is also a lack of a national consensus on an acceptable level of risk. The current context is the process used by EPA, as provided by the CAA, to determine whether more stringent controls are required to provide an ample margin of safety to protect public health or to prevent an adverse environmental effect for industrial sources subject to the maximum achievable control technology standards, such as benzene emissions from refineries. The decision framework is a two-step process. The first step requires EPA to determine a "safe" or "acceptable" level of risk due to emissions from a source, which is generally no greater than approximately 100 in a million. Additional factors are considered in the second step, the goal of which is to maximize the number of people with risks less than 1 in a million due to emissions from a source. The results of this statutory two-step process do not guarantee that cancer risks from exposure to air toxics are less than 1 in a million; in some cases, the residual risk determination could indicate maximum individual cancer risks that are as high as approximately 100 in a million. In a June 2008 decision, the U.S. Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit upheld EPA's approach to addressing risk in its two-step decision framework. Information is incomplete or unavailable to establish that even the largest of highway projects would result in levels of risk greater than safe or acceptable risk.

Because of the limitations in the methodologies for forecasting health impacts described above, any predicted difference in health impacts among alternatives is likely to be much smaller than the uncertainties associated with predicting the impacts. Consequently, the results of such assessments would not be useful to decision-makers, who would need to weigh this information against project benefits, such as reducing traffic congestion, accident rates, and fatalities plus improved access for emergency response, that are better suited for quantitative analysis.

## 7.8 Asbestos Impacts

The counties of Merced, Madera and Fresno, through which the Merced to Fresno Section would pass, are designated by CDMG as areas likely to contain NOA. However, the specific areas of the counties through which the alignments would be constructed are designated by the CDMG as areas not likely to

contain NOA (CDMG 2000). NOA surveys would be conducted before project construction and NOA would not likely be disturbed during project operation.

## 7.9 Greenhouse Gas Impacts

The SJVAPCD released a guidance document in December 2009 for addressing GHG impacts within the context of CEQA. For a project to have a less-than-significant impact on an individual and cumulative basis, it must comply with an approved Climate Change Action Plan, demonstrate that it would not impede the State from meeting the statewide 2020 GHG emissions target, adopt the SJVAPCD’s Best Performance Standards for stationary sources, or reduce or mitigate GHG emissions by 29% (SJVAPCD 2009b).

The HST Project, which is included in the AB 32 scoping plan as Measure #T-9, would help the State meet the 29% reduction in GHG emissions by 2020 (CARB 2008a). Overall, the project operation would have a net beneficial impact on GHG.

Tables 7-22 and 7-23 summarize the statewide GHG emission changes (expressed in terms of CO<sub>2</sub>) resulting from the project under both the 50% and 83% fare scenarios. As shown, the project is predicted to have a beneficial effect on statewide GHG emissions under both future (2035) and existing (2009) conditions. The analysis estimated the emission changes from reduced on-road VMT, reduced intrastate air travel, and increased electrical demand.

As compared to existing conditions, the HST alternatives would also reduce GHG emissions due to the reduction in VMT of the HST alternatives compared to existing conditions.

**Table 7-22**  
 2035 Estimated GHG Emission Changes Under the HST  
 Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

<b>Project Element</b>	<b>Change in CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions due to HST (million metric tons (MMT)/year)</b>
Roadways	-5.4 to -3.5
Planes	-0.530 to -0.36
Energy	2.0 to 1.3
Total	-3.9 to -2.5

Note: Totals may not add up exactly because of rounding.  
 The values in the table represent the ranges emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

**Table 7-23**  
 2009 Estimated GHG Emission Changes Under the HST  
 Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

<b>Project Element</b>	<b>Change in CO<sub>2</sub> Emissions due to HST (million metric tons (MMT)/year)</b>
Roadways	-4.0 to -2.7
Planes	-0.3 to -0.2
Energy	2.0 to 1.3

Project Element	Change in CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions due to HST (million metric tons (MMT)/year)
Total	-2.3 to -1.5
Note: Totals may not add up exactly because of rounding. The values in the table represent the ranges emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare	

### 7.9.1 On-Road Vehicles

The HST alternatives would reduce statewide daily roadway VMT due to travelers using the HST rather than driving (see Tables 7-24 and 7-25). The on-road vehicle emission analysis is based on projected VMT changes and associated average daily speed estimates, calculated for each affected county as part of the project’s transportation analysis. GHG emission factors were obtained from EMFAC2007, using parameters set within the program for each individual county to reflect travel within each specific county and statewide parameters to reflect travel through each county in the state. As shown in these tables, the proposed project is predicted to reduce GHG emissions as compared to the No Project Alternative. This is demonstrated on both the county and statewide level. In the existing conditions vs. existing plus project analysis, it is estimated that the project will reduce daily VMT in every county and statewide. As such, it is predicted to reduce roadway GHG emissions as compared to the existing conditions, due to travelers choosing to use the HST rather than drive.

**Table 7-24**  
 2035 On-Road Vehicle GHG Emission Changes  
 Under the HST 50% and 83% Fare Scenarios

County	No Project Daily VMT Total Traffic	Project Daily VMT Total Traffic	Change in CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions with HST (MMT/year)
Fresno	27,368,000	24,364,000 to 25,366,000	-0.480 to -0.33
Madera	8,533,000	8,257,000 to 8,349,000	-0.05 to -0.04
Merced	13,534,000	12,018,000 to 12,524,000	-0.26 to -0.18
Statewide Total	1,254,604,000	1,223,331,000 to 1,233,755,000	-5.4 to -3.5
Notes: Source for VMT data: Cambridge Systematics, Inc. (2007). The values in the table represent the ranges emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.			

**Table 7-25**  
 2009 On-Road Vehicle GHG Emission Changes  
 Under the HST 50% and 83% Fare Scenarios

County	Existing Condition Daily VMT Total Traffic	Existing Plus Project Daily VMT Total Traffic	Change in CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions with HST (MMT/year)
Fresno	22,500,000	20,030,000 to 20,850,000	-0.46 to -0.32

County	Existing Condition Daily VMT Total Traffic	Existing Plus Project Daily VMT Total Traffic	Change in CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions with HST (MMT/year)
Madera	4,200,000	4,060,000 to 4,110,000	-0.03 to -0.02
Merced	7,000,000	6,220,000 to 6,480,000	-0.18 to -0.12
Statewide Total	888,400,000	866,260,000 to 873,640,000	-4.0 to -2.7

Notes:  
 Source for VMT data: Cambridge Systematics, Inc. (2007).  
 The values in the table represent the ranges emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

### 7.9.2 Airport Emissions

As shown in Tables 7-26 and 7-27, the HST is predicted to reduce the number of plane flights due to travelers using the HST rather than flying to their destination, under both the 50% and 83% fare scenarios. Therefore, the proposed project would either have no measurable effect or may reduce regional emissions due to the HST compared to the No Project Alternative. The EDMS was used to estimate an airplane’s GHG emission factors. The EDMS estimated the emissions generated from the projected number of LTO cycles. Along with the emissions from the planes themselves, emissions generated from associated ground maintenance requirements are included. Average plane GHG emissions are calculated based on the profile of aircraft currently servicing the San Francisco to Los Angeles corridor. The number of air trips removed due to the HST was estimated in the travel demand modeling analysis conducted for the project.

As shown in Tables 7-26 and 7-27, the proposed project is predicted to either have no measurable effect or slightly reduce regional emissions due to the HST, as compared to the No Project Alternative, under both future (2035) and existing (2009) conditions.

**Table 7-26**  
 2035 Aircraft CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Changes Due to HST  
 Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

Origin	Number of Flights Removed (per day)	Change in CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions Due to HST (MMT/year)
Fresno/Madera	0 to 0	-0.0003 to -0.0002
Merced	-1 to 0	-0.001 to -0.0007
Statewide Total	-387 to -259	-0.53 to -0.36

The values in the table represent the emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

**Table 7-27**  
 2009 Aircraft CO<sub>2</sub> Emission Changes Due to HST  
 Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

Origin	Number of Flights Removed (per day)	Change in CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions Due to HST (MMT/year)
Fresno/Madera	0 to 0	0 to 0
Merced	-1 to 0	-0.0008 to 0
Statewide Total	-224 to -150	-0.31 to -0.21

The values in the table represent the emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

### 7.9.3 Power Plant Emissions

The HST would increase electrical requirements compared to the No Project Alternative. The electrical demands from propulsion of the trains and operation of the trains at terminal stations, in storage depots, and in maintenance facilities were conservatively estimated to be 16.55 GWh per day under the 50% fare scenario and 11.04 GWh per day under the 83% fare scenario in both 2035 and 2009. As shown in Table 7-28, the project’s electrical requirements would increase statewide indirect GHG emissions.

**Table 7-28**  
 Statewide Power Plant Emission Changes Due to HST  
 Under the 50% to 83% Fare Scenarios

Electricity required (GWh/day)	Change in CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions Due to HST (MMT/year)
16.55 to 11.04 (Statewide)	2.0 to 1.3

The values in the table represent the emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

To derive the portion of electricity usage required by the Merced to Fresno Section of the HST, the electricity usage is assumed to be proportional to the track alignment length. The alignment distance for each alternative was divided by the total HST distance of 830 miles to estimate the percentages of the statewide electricity consumed by each alternative.

The State’s electrical grid would power the HST System and, therefore, no single generation source for the electrical power requirements can be identified. The estimated emission changes for power plants are considered to be conservative because they are based on the current electrical profile of the state. As previously discussed, the State requires an increasing fraction (33%) of electricity generated for the state’s power portfolio to come from renewable energy sources and the Authority has a policy goal to use 100% renewable energy to power the HST. As such, the GHG emissions generated for powering the HST System are expected to be lower in the future compared to emission estimates used in this analysis.

### 7.9.4 HST Stations and HMF Emissions

Operation of the HST would result in GHG emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels through onsite sources used and offsite mobile sources used for employee commutes and vendor trips to the maintenance facilities and HST stations. No direct GHG emissions would result from operation of the trains on the alignment because the trains would be electrically powered. Operation of the trains would only result in indirect GHG emissions from energy consumption, as discussed in the power plant analysis. Table 7-29 shows a summary of the GHG emissions from HST stations and HMF operation.

**Table 7-29**  
 2035 HST Stations and HMF GHG Emissions

Emission Source	CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (MMT/year)
Merced Train Station	0.03
Fresno Train Station	0.02
Overnight Layover/Servicing Facility	0.0002
Train Dust Wake	-
HMF	0.02
Total	0.08

### 7.9.5 Regional GHG Emission from Project Operation

A summary of the project’s effects on regional GHG emissions, which include the emissions from the vehicle, aircraft, power plants, and HST and HMF station operation within the project area, is shown in Tables 7-30 and 7-31. As shown, the proposed project would reduce regional GHG emissions compared to the No Project alternative.

**Table 7-30**  
 2035 HST Alternative Regional GHG Emissions  
 Under the HST 50% and 83% Fare Scenarios

Emission Sources	2035 CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (MMT/year)		
	UPRR/SR 99 Alternative	BNSF Alternative	Hybrid Alternative
Regional VMT	-0.80 to -0.54	-0.80 to -0.54	-0.80 to -0.54
Regional (Fresno-Yosemite International) Airport	-0.0014 to -0.0009	-0.0014 to -0.0009	-0.0014 to -0.0009
Indirect Regional Power	0.16 to 0.11	0.18 to 0.12	0.16 to 0.11
HST and HMF Station Operation	0.080	0.080	0.080
Net Regional Difference	-0.56 to -0.35	-0.53 to -0.34	-0.56 to -0.34

Note: Emission factors for CO<sub>2</sub> do not account for improvements in technology.  
 The values in the table represent the emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.

**Table 7-31**  
 2009 HST Alternative Regional GHG Emissions  
 Under the HST 50% and 83% Fare Scenarios

Emission Sources	2009 CO <sub>2</sub> Emissions (MMT/year)		
	UPRR/SR 99 Alternative	BNSF Alternative	Hybrid Alternative
Regional VMT	-0.67 to -0.46	-0.67 to -0.46	-0.67 to -0.46
Regional (Fresno-Yosemite International) Airport	-0.0008 to 0	-0.0008 to 0	0.0008 to 0
Indirect Regional Power	0.16 to 0.11	0.18 to 0.12	0.16 to 0.11
HST and HMF Station Operation	0.08	0.08	0.08
Net Regional Difference	-0.43 to -0.27	-0.41 to -0.25	-0.43 to -0.26
Note: Emission factors for CO <sub>2</sub> do not account for improvements in technology. The values in the table represent the emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare.			

## 7.10 Construction Period Impacts

### 7.10.1 Overview

#### 7.10.1.1 Construction Emissions

Construction activities associated with the UPRR/SR 99, BNSF, and Hybrid alternatives would result in criteria pollutant and GHG emissions. The main differences in construction emissions among the HST alternatives would be from differences in the length and alignment profiles and emissions associated with the reconstruction and new construction of roadways and bridges/overpasses. The other project components (HST stations, substations, and HMF) would have the same construction emissions for all HST alternatives.

Project construction activities expected to occur during the same calendar year were summed per the construction schedule presented in Appendix A. The project emissions were compared to the *GC de minimis* emission thresholds on a calendar-year basis; consequently, thresholds can be exceeded for any calendar year in which emissions occur.

There are no future natural growth or other non-HST related improvements included in the project construction impacts. Therefore, project construction emissions presented in this report were used for impacts compared against both existing conditions and the No Project Alternative. Table 7-32 presents the total emissions over the entire construction duration (including the demolition of existing structures), for each of the project alternatives.

**Table 7-32**  
 HST Construction Emissions – Total (ton/construction duration)

Alternative	VOCs	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
UPRR/SR 99 Alternative with Ave 21 Wye	55	231	502	0	55	30

Alternative	VOCs	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
UPRR/SR 99 Alternative with Ave 24 Wye	55	233	502	0	54	29
BNSF Alternative with Ave 21 Wye	58	243	534	0	45	27
BNSF Alternative with Ave 24 Wye	61	256	563	0	46	29
Hybrid Alternative with Ave 24 Wye	59	247	467	0	51	29
Hybrid Alternative with Ave 21 Wye	57	231	514	0	50	27

Note: Emissions include HST construction as well as roadway projects that are not included in RTPs.

### 7.10.1.2 Construction Impacts Summary

#### Construction Impacts within the SJVAB

Estimated annual construction emissions under each of the project alternatives are provided in Tables 7-33 through 7-35. Direct impacts from the construction phase would exceed the GC thresholds and trigger the need for a GC compliance demonstration for all calendar years in which emissions of VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> exceed the GC *de minimis* thresholds. Emissions from construction would also exceed the SJVAPCD CEQA thresholds for VOC and/or NO<sub>x</sub> for much of the construction phase.

Details of emissions from each HST alternative are presented in the following sections. Emissions presented for each alternative include emissions from all construction phases of the HST, the regional roadway realignment, and the HMF.

#### UPRR/SR 99 Alternative

The UPRR/SR 99 Alternative has two wye design options: Ave 24 and Ave 21. Both wye options were evaluated for the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative based on the lengths and profiles of the alignment. Emissions from construction of the alignment, including the material hauled to the site within the SJVAB, demolition of structures along the alignment, and the regional roadway realignment construction are estimated using information specific to the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative. The construction of the alignment would be the major emissions contributor, particularly laying of the at-grade, elevated, and retained fill track.

Ave 24 Wye emissions would be generally higher than Ave 21 Wye emissions for the entire construction duration. Table 7-33 includes the programmatic emissions for construction of the UPRR/SR 99 Alternative with the Ave 24 Wye, and emission calculations for both wye alternatives can be found in Appendix B. Results for exceedance of NEPA and CEQA thresholds are the same for both wye alternatives.

**Table 7-33**  
Programmatic Construction Emissions – UPRR/SR 99 with Ave 24 Wye Alternative<sup>a</sup>

Construction Year <sup>b</sup>	VOCs (tpy)	CO (tpy)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	SO <sub>2</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>10</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (tpy)
CEQA Threshold of Significance <sup>c</sup>	10	N/A	10	N/A	15	15
NEPA <i>de minimis</i> Threshold <sup>d</sup>	10	100	10	100	100	100
2013 Emissions	3	15	43	0	3	2
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No

<b>Construction Year<sup>b</sup></b>	<b>VOCs (tpy)</b>	<b>CO (tpy)</b>	<b>NO<sub>x</sub> (tpy)</b>	<b>SO<sub>2</sub> (tpy)</b>	<b>PM<sub>10</sub> (tpy)</b>	<b>PM<sub>2.5</sub> (tpy)</b>
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2014	11	56	120	0	12	7
Exceed CEQA Threshold	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
2015	10	47	102	0	10	7
Exceed CEQA Threshold	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
2016	8	34	115	0	6	4
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2017	3	14	33	0	4	2
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2018	2	8	13	0	1	1
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2019	11	32	49	0	6	3
Exceed CEQA Threshold	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
2020	2	18	15	0	2	1
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2021	1	12	7	0	1	0
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	No	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	No	No	No	No
2022	5	3	4	0	9	2
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	No	N/A	No	No

Construction Year <sup>b</sup>	VOCs (tpy)	CO (tpy)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	SO <sub>2</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>10</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (tpy)
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	No	No	No	No

<sup>a</sup> The wye option with generally the higher emissions is presented for the alternative.  
<sup>b</sup> Emissions from construction of the HMF are included in the annual totals listed above.  
<sup>c</sup> N/A indicates that the SJVAPCD has not established quantitative CEQA significance thresholds for this pollutant.  
<sup>d</sup> N/A indicates that the area is in attainment for this pollutant; therefore, the threshold is not applicable.

The programmatic UPRR/SR 99 Alternative construction emissions would exceed the GC threshold for VOC for three of the construction years and NO<sub>x</sub> for eight of the construction years. None of the GC thresholds for the other pollutants would be exceeded. Construction emissions would also exceed the VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> CEQA thresholds for the same years.

**BNSF Alternative**

The BNSF Alternative has two wye design options: Ave 21 and Ave 24. Both wye options were evaluated for the BNSF Alternative based on the lengths and profiles. The construction of the alignment, including the material hauled to the site within the SJVAB, demolition of structures along the alignment, and the regional roadway realignment construction emissions were estimated using information specific to the BNSF Alternative. The construction of the alignment would be the major emissions contributor, particularly the laying of the track.

Ave 24 Wye emissions were generally higher than Ave 21 Wye emissions for the entire construction due to its longer elevated track length. Table 7-34 includes the programmatic emissions for construction of the BNSF Alternative with the Ave 24 Wye, and emission calculations for both wye alternatives can be found in Appendix B. Results for exceedance of NEPA and CEQA thresholds are the same for both wye alternatives.

**Table 7-34**  
Programmatic Construction Emissions – BNSF with Ave 24 Wye Alternative<sup>a</sup>

Construction Year <sup>b</sup>	VOCs (tpy)	CO (tpy)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	SO <sub>2</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>10</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (tpy)
CEQA Threshold of Significance <sup>c</sup>	10	N/A	10	N/A	15	15
GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold <sup>d</sup>	10	100	10	100	100	100
2013	3	15	41	0	2	2
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2014	14	62	147	0	9	7
Exceed CEQA Threshold	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
2015	13	58	127	0	8	7
Exceed CEQA Threshold	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No

Construction Year <sup>b</sup>	VOCs (tpy)	CO (tpy)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	SO <sub>2</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>10</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (tpy)
2016	9	35	121	0	5	5
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2017	3	14	37	0	4	2
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2018	2	8	13	0	1	1
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2019	11	32	49	0	6	3
Exceed CEQA Threshold	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
2020	2	18	15	0	2	1
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2021	1	12	7	0	1	0
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	No	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	No	No	No	No
2022	5	3	4	0	9	2
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	No	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	No	No	No	No

<sup>a</sup> The wye option with generally the higher emissions is presented for the alternative.  
<sup>b</sup> Emissions from the construction of the HMF are included in the annual totals listed above.  
<sup>c</sup> N/A indicates that the SJVAPCD has not established quantitative CEQA significance thresholds for this pollutant.  
<sup>d</sup> N/A indicates that the area is in attainment for this pollutant; therefore, the threshold is not applicable.

The programmatic BNSF Alternative construction emissions would exceed the GC threshold for VOC for three of the construction years and NO<sub>x</sub> for eight of the construction years. None of the GC thresholds for the other pollutants would be exceeded. Construction emissions would also exceed the VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> CEQA thresholds for the same years.

**Hybrid Alternative**

The Hybrid Alternative has two options for the wye connections: Ave 21 and Ave 24. Both wye options were evaluated for the Hybrid Alternative based on the lengths and profiles. The construction of the alignment, including the material hauled to the site within the SJVAB, demolition of structures along the alignment, and the regional roadway realignment construction emissions were estimated using

information specific to the Hybrid Alternative. The construction of the alignment would be the major emissions contributor, particularly the laying of the track.

Ave 21 Wye emissions were generally higher than Ave 24 Wye emissions for the entire construction duration due to its longer elevated track length. Table 7-35 includes the programmatic emissions for construction of the Hybrid Alternative with the Ave 21 Wye, and emission calculations for both wye alternatives can be found in Appendix B. Results for exceedance of NEPA and CEQA thresholds are the same for both wye alternatives.

**Table 7-35**  
 Programmatic Construction Emissions – Hybrid with Ave 21 Wye Alternative<sup>a</sup>

Construction Year <sup>b</sup>	VOCs (tpy)	CO (tpy)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	SO <sub>2</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>10</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (tpy)
CEQA Threshold of Significance <sup>c</sup>	10	N/A	10	N/A	15	15
GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold <sup>d</sup>	10	100	10	100	100	100
2013	3	14	40	0	3	2
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2014	12	52	129	0	10	6
Exceed CEQA Threshold	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
2015	11	49	110	0	9	6
Exceed CEQA Threshold	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
2016	8	32	115	0	6	4
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2017	2	11	32	0	4	2
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2018	2	8	13	0	1	1
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2019	11	32	49	0	6	3
Exceed CEQA Threshold	Yes	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No
2020	2	18	15	0	2	1
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	Yes	N/A	No	No

Construction Year <sup>b</sup>	VOCs (tpy)	CO (tpy)	NO <sub>x</sub> (tpy)	SO <sub>2</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>10</sub> (tpy)	PM <sub>2.5</sub> (tpy)
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
2021	1	12	7	0	1	0
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	No	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	No	No	No	No
2022	5	3	4	0	9	2
Exceed CEQA Threshold	No	N/A	No	N/A	No	No
Exceed GC <i>de minimis</i> Threshold	No	No	No	No	No	No

<sup>a</sup> The wye option with generally the higher emissions is presented for the alternative.  
<sup>b</sup> Emissions from the construction of the HMF are included in the annual totals listed above.  
<sup>c</sup> N/A indicates that the SJVAPCD has not established quantitative CEQA significance thresholds for this pollutant.  
<sup>d</sup> N/A indicates that the area is in attainment for this pollutant; therefore, the threshold is not applicable.

Emissions under the Hybrid Alternative would exceed the GC threshold for VOC for three of the construction years and NO<sub>x</sub> for eight of the construction years. None of the GC thresholds for the other pollutants would be exceeded. Construction emissions would also exceed the VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> CEQA thresholds for the same years.

**Construction Impacts Outside the SJVAB from Material Hauling**

Construction emissions included in the regional impacts analysis considered emissions within the SJVAB. Rail would be constructed using ballast, subballast, and concrete slabs. Sub ballast and concrete slab would be available within the SJVAB; however, the ballast material could potentially be transported from areas outside the SJVAB. A preliminary emission evaluation was conducted for transporting ballast materials from outside the SJVAB to the border of the air basin. Five scenarios were analyzed, representing a range of combination of supply from the different quarries and different methods of hauling (either by truck to the nearest railhead and railway the remainder of the distance, or by truck the entire distance).

Tables 7-36 and Table 7-37 present the programmatic emissions for material hauling outside the air basin for the worst-case scenarios compared to the GC *de minimis* thresholds and CEQA thresholds respectively. Detailed analysis and emission calculations for material hauling outside the SJVAB for all scenarios can be found in Appendix H.

**Table 7-36**  
Worst-Case Emissions Compared to GC *De Minimis* Thresholds (Scenario 1)

Nonattainment/Maintenance Area (Air Basin)	Emissions (tons per year)					
	VOC	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM10	PM2.5
Riverside County (Salton Sea Air Basin)	0.81	3.55	18.00	0.01	0.48	0.47
General Conformity de Minimis	25	100	25	-	70	-
San Bernardino/Los Angeles Co (Mojave Desert Air Basin)	0.30	1.33	6.72	0.00	0.18	0.17

Nonattainment/Maintenance Area (Air Basin)	Emissions (tons per year)					
	VOC	CO	NO <sub>x</sub>	SO <sub>2</sub>	PM <sub>10</sub>	PM <sub>2.5</sub>
East Kern County (Mojave Desert Air Basin)	0.32	1.38	6.97	0.00	0.19	0.18
Total Mojave Desert Air Basin	<i>0.62</i>	<i>2.70</i>	<i>13.69</i>	<i>0.01</i>	<i>0.37</i>	<i>0.35</i>
General Conformity de Minimis	50	100	100.0	-	100	-
Los Angeles County (South Coast Air Basin)	<i>0.57</i>	<i>2.50</i>	<b><i>12.68</i></b>	<i>0.01</i>	<i>0.34</i>	<i>0.33</i>
General Conformity de Minimis	10	100	10	100	70	100

The emission results demonstrated that the worst-case emissions from all scenarios would be above the GC thresholds for NO<sub>x</sub> in the South Coast Air Basin for two of the five scenarios analyzed. The emissions for NO<sub>x</sub> in the other air basins (Sacramento Valley Air Basin, San Francisco Bay Area Air Basin, Mojave Air Basin, Salton Sea Air Basin, and the San Joaquin Valley Air Basin: Eastern Kern portion) would be below the GC thresholds for all scenarios. The emissions for all other pollutants would be below the GC thresholds for all scenarios in all air basins.

Emissions would exceed the SCAQMD CEQA thresholds for NO<sub>x</sub> for four of the scenarios and would exceed Bay Area AQMD’s CEQA thresholds for two of the scenarios. NO<sub>x</sub> emissions would be offset to less than the significance thresholds in South Coast AQMD and BAAQMD through the mobile source offset program.

## 7.10.2 Other Localized Construction Impacts

### 7.10.2.1 Concrete Batch Plants

Emissions generated from operation of concrete batch plants, which would produce concrete for the elevated structures (elevated rail) and retaining wall (retained fill rail), are included in the total regional construction emissions for each alternative. These plants would be located along the alignment. To mitigate localized impacts from the plants, Mitigation Measure AQ-MM#3 would be implemented. This would require the plants to be at least 1,000 feet from sensitive receptors, such as schools and hospitals.

### 7.10.2.2 Heavy Maintenance Facility

Emissions generated from construction of heavy maintenance facility (HMF) are included in the total regional construction emissions for each alternative. Activities associated with construction of the HMF include mass site grading, asphalt paving, building construction, and architectural coating as well as construction of the HMF guideway.

Air emissions associated with construction of the HMF would be small relative to the quantity of emissions from construction of the alignment/guideway. However, unlike construction of the guideway/alignment, which would be spread out over about 65 miles, emissions from HMF construction would be located in one area. TACs, mostly DPM exhaust from construction equipment, and criteria pollutants would be emitted during construction of the HMF.

**Table 7-37**  
Worst-Case Emissions Compared to CEQA Annual/Daily Thresholds (Scenario 2)

Scenario 2: All Ballast from Quarries Nearest Project by Truck and Rail	Emissions (tons per year)							Emissions (lbs/day)						
	VOC	CO	NOx	SO2	PM10	PM2.5		VOC	CO	NOx	SO2	PM10	PM2.5	
Bay Area AQMD	0.23	1.10	4.89	0.00	0.14	0.14		3.86	17.61	<b>84.10</b>	0.07	2.35	2.27	
CEQA Significance Thresholds	-	-	-	-	-	-		54	-	54	-	82	54	
San Bernardino/Los Angeles Co (Mojave Desert AQMD)	0.16	0.68	3.46	0.00	0.09	0.09		3.01	13.13	66.59	0.05	1.78	1.72	
CEQA Significance Thresholds	25	100	25	25	15	15		137	548	137	137	82	82	
Los Angeles County/Riverside County (South Coast AQMD)	0.71	3.12	15.81	0.01	0.42	0.41		13.74	59.97	<b>304.06</b>	0.22	8.11	7.87	
CEQA Significance Thresholds	-	-	-	-	-	-		75	550	100	150	150	55	
East Kern County AQMD	0.16	0.71	3.59	0.00	0.10	0.09		3.12	13.63	69.10	0.05	1.84	1.79	
CEQA Significance Thresholds	-	-	-	-	-	-		137	-	137	-	-	-	

\* The use of bold, italic font indicates that emissions exceed the CEQA annual/daily thresholds for that AQMD/APCD

<sup>a</sup> N/A indicates that there is no CEQA annual threshold for this pollutant in the AQMD/APCD

<sup>c</sup> Scenario 2 emission data was used to represent the worst-case emissions for comparison with the CEQA thresholds, because it would exceed the CEQA thresholds in more air districts compared to other scenarios.

Impacts of construction of the HMF would be localized; therefore, potential exposure to DPM was evaluated for areas adjacent to the construction site. The main health risk concern of DPM is cancer and chronic risks. Cancer risk from exposure to carcinogens is typically evaluated based on a long-term (70-year) continuous exposure, and chronic risks are also typically evaluated for long term exposure. The period of construction for the HMF would be approximately 20 months, and this short period of exposure is not expected to increase the cancer risk or noncancer chronic health risks to sensitive receptors.

### 7.10.3 Asbestos and Lead-based Paint

The demolition of asbestos-containing materials is subject to the limitations of the NESHAP regulations and would require an asbestos inspection. The SJVAPCD's Compliance Division would be consulted before demolition begins. The project would include strict compliance with existing asbestos regulations as part of project design. This would prevent asbestos from being a significant adverse impact (SJVAPCD 2002).

The counties of Merced, Madera, and Fresno, through which the HST would pass, are designated by CDMG as areas likely to contain NOA. However, the specific areas of the counties through which the alignments would be built are designated as areas not likely to contain NOA (CDMG 2000). Therefore, NOA would not likely be disturbed during construction. Nevertheless, NOA surveys would be conducted before any excavation starts.

Buildings in the study area might be contaminated with residual lead, which was used as a pigment and drying agent in oil-based paint until the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act of 1971 prohibited such use. If encountered during structure demolitions and relocations, lead-based paint and asbestos will be handled and disposed of in accordance with applicable standards. Section 3.10, Hazardous Materials and Wastes, discusses potential issues concerning lead-based paint during project construction.

### 7.10.4 Greenhouse Gas Construction Impacts

#### 7.10.4.1 Construction Impacts within the SJVAB

GHG emissions generated from construction of the project would be short-term. However, because the time that CO<sub>2</sub> remains in the atmosphere cannot be definitively quantified due to the wide range of time scales in which carbon reservoirs exchange CO<sub>2</sub> with the atmosphere, there is no single value for the half-life of CO<sub>2</sub> in the atmosphere (IPCC 1997). Therefore, the duration that CO<sub>2</sub> emissions from a short-term project would remain in the atmosphere is unknown.

As shown in Table 7-38, because GHG emissions from the construction phase of each alternative would be greater than 25,000 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e, these GHG emissions were quantified as per the CEQ guidelines (CEQ 2010a). The total GHG construction emissions of the HST Project would be less than 0.02% of the annual statewide GHG emissions.<sup>3</sup>

Table 7-38 also shows the amortized GHG emissions during project construction and the anticipated payback period of these emissions. The half-life of CO<sub>2</sub> is not defined, and other GHG pollutants such as N<sub>2</sub>O can remain in the atmosphere for 120 years (IPCC 1997). To conservatively estimate the amortized GHG emissions, the HST Project life is conservatively assumed to be only 25 years (although the actual project life would be much longer) (Barber 2010). The estimated amortized GHG construction emissions for each alternative would be less than 3,700 metric tons CO<sub>2</sub>e per year, as shown in Table 7-38. The increase in GHG emissions generated during construction would be offset by the net GHG reductions in operation (because of car and plane trips removed in the Merced-to-Fresno area) in 2 to 4 months for the UPRR/SR 99, BNSF, and Hybrid alternatives.

<sup>3</sup> A GHG emission inventory for the SJVAPCD was not available at the time of the release of this document so the comparison was made to the most recent CARB emissions inventory (CARB 2010), which estimated the annual CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions in California are about 484 million metric tons (CARB 2009b).

**7.10.4.2 Material Hauling Outside the SJVAB**

GHG emissions associated with material hauling outside the SJVAB would be short-term. As shown in Table 7-39, GHG emissions from the material hauling for various scenarios would be less than 15,000 metric tons of CO<sub>2</sub>e. The total GHG construction emissions of the HST Project would be less than 0.1% of the annual statewide GHG emissions.<sup>5</sup>

**Table 7-38**  
 HST Alternative GHG Emissions  
 HST Alternatives CO<sub>2</sub>e Construction Emissions (metric tons per year) <sup>a</sup>

Year	Alternative		
	UPRR/SR 99	BNSF	Hybrid
2013	5,768	5,584	5,351
2014	17,321	20,377	17,965
2015	16,043	19,018	16,571
2016	14,628	14,775	14,016
2017	6,255	6,210	5,589
2018	2,353	2,353	2,353
2019	11,529	11,529	11,529
2020	5,304	5,304	5,304
2021	4,427	4,427	4,427
2022	977	977	977
Total	84,605	90,556	84,083
Amortization GHG Emissions (averaged over 25 years)			
CO <sub>2</sub> e per Year	3,384	3,622	3,363
Payback of GHG Emissions <sup>c</sup> (months)			
Payback period (project vs No Project)	2-4	2-4	2-4
Payback period (project vs existing condition)	2-4	2-4	2-4
Note: Emissions presented are the higher of the two wye design options. Emission factors for CO <sub>2</sub> do not account for improvements in technology. <sup>a</sup> Project life assumed to be 25 years. <sup>b</sup> According to EPA, emissions of CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O from passenger vehicles are much lower than emissions of CO <sub>2</sub> , contributing in the range of 5 to 6% of the CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent emissions. In addition, the URBEMIS 2007 model does not estimate CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O emissions. Therefore, to account for the CH <sub>4</sub> and N <sub>2</sub> O emissions, the CO <sub>2</sub> emissions were conservatively increased by 5% to calculate the CO <sub>2</sub> -equivalent emissions. This approach for passenger vehicles was assumed to be applicable to all emissions sources evaluated. <sup>c</sup> Payback periods were estimated by dividing the GHG emissions during construction years by the annual GHG emission reduction during project operation. See Tables 3.3-19 and 3.3-20 for operation GHG emission reduction data. The data range represents the emission changes based on the range of HST ticket price of 50% to 83% of air fare. Source: EPA (2005b).			

<sup>5</sup> A GHG emission inventory for the SJVAPCD was not available at the time of the release of this document, so the comparison was made to the most recent CARB emissions inventory (2008), which estimated the annual CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions in California are about 478 million metric tons (CARB 2009b).

**Table 7-39**  
 GHG Emissions from Material Hauling outside SJVAB

Scenarios	CO <sub>2</sub> (metric tons/year)	CO <sub>2</sub> e (metric tons/year) <sup>a</sup>
Scenario 1	3,047	3,199
Scenario 2	2,002	2,103
Scenario 3	1,465	1,539
Scenario 4	3,544	3,721
Scenario 5	4,939	5,186

Source: EPA (2005c).

<sup>a</sup> According to the EPA, emissions of CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O from passenger vehicles are much lower than emissions of CO<sub>2</sub>, contributing in the range of 5% to 6% of the CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions. In addition, the URBEMIS2007 model does not estimate CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions. Therefore, to account for the CH<sub>4</sub> and N<sub>2</sub>O emissions, the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions were conservatively increased by 5% to calculate the CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions. It was assumed that this approach for passenger vehicles was applicable to emissions sources.

Acronyms:  
 CO<sub>2</sub> carbon dioxide  
 CO<sub>2</sub>e carbon dioxide equivalent  
 GHG greenhouse gas

## 7.11 Cumulative Impacts

### 7.11.1 Air Quality and Global Climate Change

The study area for the cumulative analysis of air quality is the SJVAB. The SJVAB is in an area federally designated as nonattainment for O<sub>3</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>, federal maintenance for PM<sub>10</sub> and CO (urban portion of Fresno County only), and state nonattainment for O<sub>3</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. As a result, the area is subject to stringent emissions requirements for O<sub>3</sub> precursors (VOC and NO<sub>x</sub>) and particulate matter.

Regulatory agencies continue to pass more stringent criteria pollutant and greenhouse gas emission standards with the goal of reducing the amount of pollutant emissions in the atmosphere. Many of these regulations are not yet implemented but would be prior to the project planning horizon of 2035. Overall air quality has improved and is anticipated to continue to improve because of these regulations. However, growth and proposed developments will result in thousands of new homes and millions of square feet of new retail uses. The associated increase in slow-moving traffic will continue to affect air quality to some incremental degree.

### 7.11.2 Construction

The San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD) has adopted a cumulative threshold of significance of 10 tons per year for ozone precursors (VOC and NO<sub>x</sub>) and 15 tons per year for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>. Project construction emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC would exceed the CEQA threshold before mitigation. All pollutants emissions would be below the CEQA thresholds after mitigation. Construction emission impacts would be temporary, and would not contribute to air quality degradation and impede the region’s ability to attain air quality standards. GHG emissions associated with project construction would be offset by the emission reduction during HST operation.

Construction of the HST Project would increase regional pollutant emissions; however, these emissions would be below the SJVAPCD CEQA thresholds after mitigation. Combined with the Fresno-Bakersfield Section and the San Joaquin Valley portion of the San Jose-Merced Section, it is possible that the regional pollutant impacts that were less than significant before mitigation will be significant requiring further mitigation. The emissions for these other segments will be totaled to determine the cumulative impact

and mitigated appropriately. The past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects in the region would have air quality impacts of substantial intensity under NEQA and significant under CEQA, and the contribution of the proposed HST Project construction on air quality impacts would be of substantial intensity under NEPA with implementation of mitigation measures and be cumulatively considerable under CEQA.

### 7.11.3 Short and Long-Term Operations

**Regional:** Emissions associated with long-term growth and development in Merced, Madera, and Fresno counties are expected to exceed the SJVAPCD CEQA significance thresholds. On a regional scale, past, present, and foreseeable projects would contribute to traffic congestion associated with long-term growth of the region and worsen air quality.

Although there would be significant cumulative impacts due to regional growth and development, operation of the HST would help the region attain air quality standards and plans by reducing the amount of regional traffic and providing an alternative mode of transportation. Operation of the HST Project would decrease emissions of criteria pollutants, thus resulting in a net benefit to regional air quality. Because operation of the HST Project would help the region attain air quality standards, the HST alternatives would have a cumulatively beneficial effect on air quality.

**Local:** Cumulative carbon monoxide impacts are accounted for in the CO hotspot analysis, presented in Section 7.11.1 (Air Quality and Global Climate Change). The CALINE4 air dispersion modeling evaluation indicated that the HST alternatives would cause a less than significant impact for CO emissions. Therefore, project CO effects would be cumulatively considered to have negligible intensity under NEPA, and the cumulative impacts would be less than significant under CEQA.

Operations at the HMF would emit hazardous air pollutants (HAPs). A health risk analysis performed for the HMF emissions indicated that health impacts would be less than significant for receptors farther than 1,300 feet from the HMF. Therefore, operation of the HMF would not contribute to cumulative effects beyond 1,300 feet from the facility. The operation of the remaining project components would not be a significant source of HAPs and would, therefore, not contribute to a cumulative HAPs impact.

**Greenhouse Gases:** Regulatory agencies continue to pass more stringent GHG emission standards with the goal of reducing the amount of pollutant emissions in the atmosphere. While many of these regulations have not yet been implemented, they are anticipated to be in effect prior to the project planning horizon of 2035. Even with these regulatory reductions, the expected growth in the region would result in significant cumulative increases in GHG emissions. There is also a possibility that the HST alternatives' demand for electricity (16.55 to 11.04 GWh per day for ridership cases of ticket price 50% to 83% of air fare) would result in indirect GHG emissions impacts from power generation facilities. The Authority has adopted a policy to purchase renewable, clean power energy sources, but since the power distribution of PG&E cannot divide the power resources, there may be emissions associated with this energy resource. However, the HST alternatives would overall decrease GHG emissions by reducing vehicle and aircraft trips, as described in Section 7.11.1, Air Quality and Global Climate Change. This reduction in GHG emissions would be more than the GHG emission increases associated with project facilities operation. Therefore, the HST alternatives would result in a net decrease in GHG emissions and would have a cumulatively beneficial effect on global climate change.

In summary, as described in the Statewide Program EIR/EISs, the HST System as a whole would have less than significant impacts on air quality. The HST System would reduce VMT and result in system-wide air quality benefits. Temporary short-term emissions increases associated with construction activities and localized air pollution increases associated with traffic near proposed HST stations would be substantially reduced by mitigation strategies and design practices. The HST System would result in beneficial impacts related to GHGs and global climate change. Additional carbon entering the atmosphere, whether by emissions from the system itself or by removal of carbon sequestering plants (including agricultural

crops), would be more than offset by the beneficial reduction of carbon resulting from the project due to a reduction in automobile VMT (mobile sources) and reduction in the number of airplane trips.

#### **7.11.4 Summary of NEPA/CEQA Impacts**

Cumulative impacts on air quality caused by the build-out of other projects envisioned by the general plans would have incremental affect on air quality which is considered to be an effect of moderate intensity under NEPA and cumulatively considerable under CEQA. However, operation of the HST Project would reduce regional VMT and consequently reduce criteria pollutants emissions. Therefore, operation of the HST Project would reduce regional emissions and would have a cumulative air quality benefit.

#### **7.11.5 Mitigation**

The HST Project would implement air quality mitigation measures provided in Section 8.2, and the same measures would be applied to address cumulative impacts for cumulative construction impacts.



## 8.0 Mitigation Analysis and Project Design Features

### 8.1 Project Design Features

The Authority and FRA have considered avoidance and minimization measures consistent with the Statewide Program EIR/EIS commitments. During project design and construction, the Authority and FRA would implement measures to reduce impacts on air quality. These measures are considered to be part of the project and are summarized below:

- Trucks will be covered to reduce significant fugitive dust emissions while hauling soil and other similar material.
- All trucks and equipment will be washed before exiting the construction site.
- Exposed surfaces and unpaved roads will be watered three times daily.
- Vehicle travel speed on unpaved roads will be reduced to 15 mph.
- Any dust-generating activities will be suspended when wind speed exceeds 25 mph.
- All disturbed areas, including storage piles, that are not being actively used for construction purposes will be effectively stabilized for dust emissions using water or a chemical stabilizer/suppressant, or covered with a tarp or other suitable cover or vegetative ground cover.
- All onsite unpaved roads and offsite unpaved access roads will be effectively stabilized for dust emissions using water or a chemical stabilizer/suppressant.
- All land clearing, grubbing, scraping, excavation, land leveling, grading, cut and fill, and demolition activities will be effectively controlled for fugitive dust emissions by an application of water or by presoaking. With the demolition of buildings up to six stories in height, all exterior surfaces of the buildings will be wetted during demolition.
- All materials transported offsite will be covered or effectively wetted to limit visible dust emissions, and at least 6 inches of freeboard space from the top of the container will be maintained.
- All operations will limit or expeditiously remove the accumulation of mud or dirt from adjacent public streets at the end of each workday. The use of dry rotary brushes is expressly prohibited except where preceded or accompanied by sufficient wetting to limit the visible dust emissions. Use of blower devices is expressly forbidden.
- Following the addition of materials to, or the removal of materials from, the surface of outdoor storage piles, piles will be effectively stabilized for fugitive dust emissions using sufficient water or a chemical stabilizer/suppressant.
- Within urban areas, trackout will be immediately removed when it extends 50 or more feet from the site and at the end of each workday.
- Any site with 150 or more vehicle trips per day will prevent carryout and trackout.

Use of low-VOC paint that contains less than 10% of VOC contents (VOC, 10%). A Super-compliant or Clean Air paint that has a lower VOC content than those required by South Coast AQMD Rule 1113, will also be used when available.

## 8.2 Mitigation Measures

Operation of the HST Project would, in general, improve air quality because of the reduction in regional emissions. Construction of the project, however, would temporarily increase regional emissions and possibly cause or exacerbate an exceedance of an air quality standard. As such, mitigation measures designed to minimize potential air quality impacts focused on the construction phase of the project. These measures, which would go beyond the control measures listed in Section 8.1, Project Design Features, that included Statewide Program EIR/EIS and controls required by the SJVAPCD rules. The mitigation measures would be the same regardless of whether the project is compared to the existing conditions as baseline or no project as baseline. Temporary, short-term, emission increases associated with construction activities could be reduced with mitigation strategies and design practices.

The FRA and Authority will take the following approach to mitigating the project's construction regional emissions impacts for NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs: First, FRA and the Authority will require the construction contractor to comply with AQ-MM#1 and AQ-MM#2. These measures essentially require the contractor to use the cleanest/newest construction and truck hauling fleet mix that is reasonably available, and to document efforts to locate and secure such equipment. The availability of a clean fleet equipment, however, was not assumed to be available in the emissions reported for the project in this EIR/EIS, given availability uncertainty. Accordingly, AQ-MM#1 and AQ-MM#2 if successful will reduce project emissions. Second, AQ-MM#4 would be used to ensure emissions – either amounts reported in this EIR/EIS or a lesser amount if AQ-MM#1 and AQ-MM#2 are successful – are fully mitigated to less than significant levels. In other words, the project will attempt to reduce emissions directly onsite first (AQ-MM#1 and AQ-MM#2) before using emissions offsets (AQ-MM#4).

**AQ-MM#1: Reduce Criteria Exhaust Emissions from Construction Equipment.** This mitigation measure will apply to heavy-duty construction equipment used during the construction phase. All off-road construction diesel equipment will use the cleanest reasonably available equipment (including newer equipment and/or tailpipe retrofits), but in no case less clean than the average fleet mix, as set forth in CARB's Non-Road 2007 database. The contractor will document efforts it undertook to locate newer equipment (such as, in order of priority, Tier 4, Tier 3 or Tier 2 equipment) and/or tailpipe retrofit equivalents. The contractor shall provide documentation of such efforts, including correspondence with at least two construction equipment rental companies. A copy of each unit's certified tier specification and any required CARB or SJVAPCD operating permit will be made available at the time of mobilization of each piece of equipment. The contractor shall keep a written record (supported by equipment hours meters where available) of equipment usage during project construction for each piece of equipment.

**AQ-MM#2: Reduce Criteria Exhaust Emissions from On-Road Construction Vehicles.** This mitigation measure applies to on-road trucks used to haul construction materials, including fill, ballast, rail ties, and steel. Material hauling trucks will consist of an average fleet mix of equipment model year 2010 or newer, to the extent reasonably practicable. The contractor shall provide documentation of efforts to secure such fleet mix. The contractor shall keep a written record of equipment usage during project construction for each piece of equipment.

**AQ-MM#3: Reduce the Potential Impact of Concrete Batch Plants.** Concrete batch plants will be sited at least 1,000 feet from sensitive receptors, including daycare centers, hospitals, senior care facilities, residences, parks, and other areas where people may congregate.

Construction-phase emissions were estimated with these three mitigation measures and the result is that the mitigated emissions for NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs for certain construction years would still be greater than the GC significant impact thresholds. As such, construction phase emissions would be offset as follows:

**AQ-MM#4: Offset Project Construction Emissions through an SJVAPCD VERA.** The Authority and SJVAPCD will enter into a contractual agreement to mitigate the project's emissions by providing funds for the district's Emission Reduction Incentive Program<sup>6</sup> (SJVAPCD, 2011) to fund grants for

<sup>6</sup> See [www.valleyair.org/Grant\\_Programs/GrantPrograms.htm](http://www.valleyair.org/Grant_Programs/GrantPrograms.htm)



projects that achieve emission reductions, thus offsetting project-related impacts on air quality. The project will commit to reduce construction emissions for NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC through the VERA program.

**AQ-MM#5: Purchase Offsets and Offsite Emission Mitigation for Emissions Associated with Hauling Ballast Material in Certain Air Districts.** This mitigation measure will apply to scenarios where the ballast material is hauled from quarries located outside the SJVAB. NO<sub>x</sub> offsets will be purchased from the South Coast AQMD. In the Bay Area AQMD, any emissions above the district's significance threshold will be mitigated through an offsite emission mitigation program to achieve emission reduction due to material hauling in Bay Area AQMD. Potential offsite mitigation programs include the Bay Area AQMD's Carl Moyer Memorial Air Quality Standards Attainment Program (CMP) or other air district emission reduction incentive programs.

The following operational phase measures would be implemented to reduce emissions and/or impacts from HMF operations:

**AQ-MM#6: Reduce the Potential Impact of Toxics.** The following mitigation measures will be applied to HMF operations for all site options to the extent practicable:

- Use of electric or hybrid trucks to serve the facility.
- Use of electric or Clean Switcher Locomotive to minimize the emissions from HMF operation.
- Adjustment of the facility operation and orientation to move emission activities to areas where impacts on the surrounding sensitive areas are lessened, thus reducing localized impacts on surrounding sensitive receptors.
- A minimum buffer distance of 1,300 feet from sensitive receptors for diesel vehicles, limitations on idling of diesel vehicles at the facility, or preparation of a detailed health risk assessment that shows cancer risk to be less than 10 in a million when the site design is refined.

**AQ-MM#7: Reduce the Potential Impact of Stationary Sources.** This mitigation measure will apply to criteria pollutant sources at the HMF sites. Large stationary equipment (combustion equipment, paint booths, wastewater treatment, etc.) will be operated with best industry practices, or alternative equipment will be used, to the extent practical, to reduce emissions of criteria pollutants.

### 8.3 Construction Emissions after Mitigation

VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions would exceed GC applicability thresholds for most of the construction phase with or without onsite mitigation, and CO, PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub>, and SO<sub>2</sub> emissions would be below the GC thresholds for all construction years. As such, with implementation of mitigation measures, especially AQ-MM#4, which will offset construction phase VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> emissions through the VERA program, emissions of all pollutants would be below the GC thresholds during construction in SJVAB. Material hauling outside the SJVAB would exceed the GC threshold for NO<sub>x</sub> in the South Coast Air Basin. Mitigation measure AQ-MM#5 would be implemented to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> impacts in these air basins to be below the thresholds.

Emissions would exceed the SJVAPCD CEQA significance thresholds for VOC and NO<sub>x</sub> for most of the construction phase. These emissions would be offset through mitigation measures including the VERA program (AQ-MM#4), and the project would result in emission reduction of VOC, NO<sub>x</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and PM<sub>2.5</sub> throughout the project lifetime once operation starts. After mitigation, these impacts would be less than significant. NO<sub>x</sub> emissions from material hauling in SCAQMD and BAAQMD would exceed the corresponding CEQA thresholds. Mitigation measure AQ-MM#5 would be implemented to reduce NO<sub>x</sub> emissions in these regions. The emissions after reducing on-road truck exhaust, purchasing NO<sub>x</sub> offset, and implementing offsite mitigation programs would make the material hauling emissions less than the CEQA thresholds in air districts outside of SJVAB.

Detailed emission calculations are presented in Appendix B.





## 9.0 Conformity Analysis

Projects requiring approval or funding from federal agencies that are in areas designated as nonattainment or maintenance for the NAAQS may be subject to EPA's Conformity Rule. The two types of federal conformity are transportation conformity and general conformity (GC).

"Conformity" refers to conforming to, or being consistent with, a SIP for compliance with the CAA. EPA's Conformity Rule requires SIP conformity determinations on transportation plans, programs, and projects before they are approved or adopted, i.e., eliminating or reducing the severity and number of violations of the NAAQS, and achieving expeditious attainment of such standards (40 CFR Part 93). Federal activities, such as federally sponsored projects, may not cause or contribute to new violations of air quality standards, exacerbate existing violations, or interfere with timely attainment or required interim emission reductions toward attainment.

As noted above, there are two types of project conformity determinations: transportation conformity and general conformity. Transportation conformity applies to those projects that will have FHWA or FTA funding or require FHWA/FTA approval. General conformity applies to those projects that will have funding or require approval from any federal agency other than FHWA/FTA.

FRA and EPA have determined that general conformity may be applicable to the California HST Project. The lead agency for the project is FRA, and FHWA/FTA involvement is not anticipated other than incidental FHWA or FTA funding for joint-benefit components.

If a component of the HST is funded by FHWA or FTA, or if a minor action is required to approve the HST Project, such as the need for an FHWA-approved grade crossing, it is anticipated that the subject project element will be added to the affected area's RTIP or RTP for transportation conformity purposes. However, conformity of HST projects implementing sections of the overall HST System will be addressed through application of the general conformity rule and requirements.

### 9.1 General Conformity

To determine whether projects are subject to the GC determination requirements, EPA has established GC threshold values (in tons per calendar year) for each of the criteria pollutants for each type of federally designated nonattainment and maintenance area. If the emissions generated by construction or operation of a project (on an area-wide basis) are less than these threshold values, the impacts of the project are not considered to be significant, the GC Rule is not applicable, and no additional analyses are required. If the emissions are greater than these values, compliance with the GC Rule must be demonstrated.

GC requirements apply only to federally designated maintenance and nonattainment areas. The HST Project study area is in an area federally designated as extreme nonattainment for the 8-hour  $O_3$  standard, nonattainment for  $PM_{2.5}$ , and maintenance for  $PM_{10}$  and CO. The applicability threshold values for this area, according to 40 CFR Part 93, are 10 tpy for VOCs, 10 tpy for  $NO_x$ , and 100 tpy for  $PM_{2.5}$ ,  $PM_{10}$ , CO, and  $SO_2$ .

Because the regional emissions for the applicable pollutants are lower under the operational phase of the HST alternatives than for the No Project Alternative, only emissions generated during the construction phase need to be compared to these threshold values to determine whether the GC Rule is applicable.

The construction-phase emissions are greater than the applicability threshold(s) in the SJVAB:

- VOCs for 2014, 2015 and 2019 for all alternatives.
- $NO_x$  for 2013 through 2020 for all alternatives.

In addition, the construction-phase emissions associated with material-hauling outside the SJVAB are greater than the applicability threshold (s) for:

- NO<sub>x</sub> in the South Coast Air Basin for certain hauling scenarios.

As such, the project must demonstrate compliance with the GC Rule before construction begins. Compliance with the GC Rule can be demonstrated in one or more of the following ways:

- By offsetting the project's construction-phase emissions for pollutant emissions that exceed the annual GC thresholds. For example, if the VOC threshold will be exceeded in 2015, the project would offset those emissions in that year.
- By showing that the construction-phase emissions are included in the area's emission budget for the SIP.
- By demonstrating that the state agrees to include the emission increases in the area's SIP without exceeding emission budgets.
- By offsetting the project's construction-phase emissions in each year that the thresholds are exceeded.
- Compliance with the GC Rule for the Preferred Alternative is required prior to the construction of the HST Project, but may be completed concurrent with EIR/EIS certification, and would be demonstrated through one or more of the methods listed above. Demonstration of compliance with the GC Rule will not change the results of the analysis described in this section.

A GC determination is required for this project for NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs for the years indicated. This determination, which is anticipated to be published coincident with the ROD for the Project, will include a commitment from the FRA/Authority that all construction-phase NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions for the years when the applicability thresholds are exceeded will be offset using a VERA with the SJVAPCD, explained below.

To support the general conformity compliance determination, the FRA demonstrates herein that the emissions of NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs (a precursor to O<sub>3</sub>) caused by the construction of the Proposed Project will not result in an increase in regional NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC emissions. This will be achieved by off-setting all of the NO<sub>x</sub> emissions generated by the construction of the HST for the years (2013 through 2020) when the conformity applicability thresholds for NO<sub>x</sub> are exceeded and all of the VOC emissions generated by the construction of the HST for the years (2014, 2015, and 2019) when the conformity applicability thresholds for VOCs are exceeded.

The offsets will be accomplished through a VERA between the Authority, the project proponent, and the SJVAPCD. The requirement for the VERA would be imposed on the project through the following mitigation measure from the Final EIR/EIS:

**AQ-MM#4: Offset Project Construction Emissions through a SJVAPCD Voluntary Emission Reduction Agreement (VERA).** The Authority and SJVAPCD will enter into a contractual agreement to mitigate the project's emissions by providing funds for the district's Emission Reduction Incentive Program to fund grants for projects that achieve emission reductions, thus offsetting project-related impacts on air quality. The project will commit to reduce construction emissions for NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC exceedance years to net zero through the VERA program.

A VERA is a mitigation measure by which the project proponent (the Authority, in this case, in partnership with the FRA) will provide pound-for-pound offsets of emissions that exceed general conformity thresholds through a process that develops, funds, and implements emissions reduction projects, with the SJVAPCD serving role of administrator of the emissions reduction projects and verifier of the successful mitigation effort.



To implement a VERA, the project proponent and the SJVAPCD enter into a contractual agreement in which the proponent agrees to mitigate the project's emissions (NO<sub>x</sub> and VOCs, in this case, in the years of exceedance) by providing funds for the SJVAPCD's Emission Reduction Incentive Program to fund grants for projects that achieve emission reductions, thus offsetting project related impacts on air quality. The SJVAPCD is obligated under the VERA to seek and implement such reductions, using the project proponent's funds. The types of projects that have been used in the past to achieve such reductions include electrification of stationary internal combustion engines (such as agricultural irrigations pumps), replacing old trucks with new, cleaner, more efficient trucks, and a host of other emissions-reducing projects.

In implementing a VERA, the SJVAPCD verifies the actual emission reductions that have been achieved as a result of completed grant contracts, monitors the emission reduction projects, and ensures the enforceability of achieved reductions. The initial agreement is generally based on the projected maximum emissions that exceed thresholds as calculated by a District-approved Air Quality Impact Assessment and/or the project's EIR/EIS; the agreement then requires the proponent to deposit funds sufficient to offset those maximum emissions exceedances. However, because the goal is to mitigate actual emissions, the District has designed adequate flexibility into these agreements such that the final mitigation is based on actual emissions related to the project, based on actual equipment used, hours of operation, etc. that the proponent tracks and reports to SJVAPCD during construction. After the project is mitigated, the District certifies to the lead agency that the mitigation is completed. Thus, a VERA provides the lead agency with an enforceable mitigation measure that will result in emissions exceedances being fully offset.

According to the SJVAPCD, since 2005 the SJVAPCD has entered into seventeen VERAs with project proponents and achieved 1,393 tons of NO<sub>x</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> reductions per year. It is the SJVAPCD's experience that implementation of a VERA is a feasible mitigation measure which effectively achieves actual emission reductions, mitigating the project to a net-zero air quality impact.

The Authority is negotiating a VERA with the SJVAPCD. Final approval and execution of the VERA by the Authority and the SJVAPCD is expected approximately concurrent with final approval of the general conformity determination. The SJVAPCD has stated that it is certain that there are enough emissions reductions projects within its air basin to fully offset the project's NO<sub>x</sub> and VOC exceedances.<sup>7</sup>

## 9.2 Transportation Conformity

Transportation conformity is an analytical process required for all federally funded transportation projects but does not apply to this project. Under the 1990 CAA Amendments, the U.S. Department of Transportation cannot fund, authorize, or approve federal actions to support programs or projects that are not first found to conform to the SIP for achieving the goals of the CAA requirements. Conformity with the CAA takes place at both the regional level and the project level.

The Merced to Fresno Section of the HST Project is not subject to the transportation conformity rule. However, if the project requires future actions that meet the definition of a project element subject to transportation conformity, additional determinations and associated analysis will be completed as may be required.

<sup>7</sup> The information in this general conformity determination regarding the VERA and the SJVAPCD's Grant Incentives Program comes from (a) [www.valleyair.org/Grant\\_Programs/GrantPrograms.htm](http://www.valleyair.org/Grant_Programs/GrantPrograms.htm), (b) the SJVAPCD's October 12, 2011 comment letter on the Merced to Fresno Draft EIR/EIS document, and (c) telephone discussions with the SJVAPCD.





## 10.0 References

- Barber, Dan. 2010. Air Quality Supervisor, San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District. Personal communication regarding GHG construction emissions with Andrea White/CH2M HILL. December 29, 2010.
- Barber, Dan. 2011. Air Quality Supervisor, San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District, Personal communication via telephone regarding PM2.5 significance threshold with Avanti Tamhane/URS. June 30, 2011.
- Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD). 2006. Permit Handbook. [http://hank.baaqmd.gov/pmt/handbook/rev02/permit\\_handbook.htm](http://hank.baaqmd.gov/pmt/handbook/rev02/permit_handbook.htm). Accessed November 4, 2010.
- Burian, S., M.J. Brown, and S.P. Velugubantla. 2002. *Building Height Characteristics in Three U.S. Cities*.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2004. California State Implementation Plan (SIP), 2004 Revisions to the Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan (July 2004). Page last reviewed April 13, 2009. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/planning/sip/co/co.htm>. Accessed on October 27, 2009.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2005. *Air Quality and Land Use Handbook: A Community Health Perspective*. Prepared by California Environmental Protection Agency and CARB. Sacramento, CA. April 2005.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2008a. *Climate Change Scoping Plan, A Framework For Change*. December 2008. Pursuant to AB 32, the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. [http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/document/adopted\\_scoping\\_plan.pdf](http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/scopingplan/document/adopted_scoping_plan.pdf).
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2009b. Airborne Toxic Control Measures. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/atcm/atcm.htm>. Updated June 22, 2009. Accessed November 10, 2009.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2009c. ARB Programs, Climate Change. Assembly Bill 32: Global Warming Solutions Act. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/ab32/ab32.htm>. Accessed November 10, 2009.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2009d. Air Assembly Bill 1493 Climate Change Background: the Greenhouse Effect and California. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/factsheets/ccbackground.pdf>. Accessed November 17, 2009.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2009g. Almanac Emission Projection Data. (Published in 2009). 2010 Estimated Annual Average Emissions. San Joaquin Valley Air Basin. [http://www.arb.ca.gov/app/emsv/emseic1\\_query.php](http://www.arb.ca.gov/app/emsv/emseic1_query.php). Accessed November 17, 2009.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2009e. Climate Change Program. California 1990 Greenhouse Gas Emission Level and 2020 Limit. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/1990level/1990level.htm>. Last Reviewed on November 16, 2009. Accessed November 17, 2009.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2010. *California Greenhouse Gas Inventory 2000 – 2008. Summary by IPCC category*. Available at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/data.htm>. Sacramento, CA.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2010b. iADAM *Air Quality Data Statistics*. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/welcome.html>. Accessed October 22, 2010.

- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2010d. *California Greenhouse Gas Inventory 2000 – 2008. Summary by IPCC category*. Available at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/data.htm>.. Sacramento, CA.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2010e. Area Designations Maps/State and National. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/desig/adm/adm.htm>. Accessed May 21, 2010.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2011a. California Toxics Inventory, <http://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/cti/cti.htm>
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2011b. California State Implementation Plans, <http://www.arb.ca.gov/planning/sip/sip.htm>, accessed May 2011.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2011c. *Organic Chemical Profiles for Source Categories*. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/ei/speciate/dnldopt.htm>. Accessed May 2011.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2011d. *PM Speciation Profile for Source Categories*. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/ei/speciate/dnldopt.htm>. Accessed May 2011.
- California Air Resources Board (CARB). 2012. California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS). <http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/aaqs2.pdf>. Updated February 7, 2012. Accessed March 23, 2012.
- California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG). 2000. *A General Location Guide for Ultramafic Rocks in California – Areas More Likely to Contain Naturally Occurring Asbestos*.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 1989. *California LINE Source Dispersion Model, Version 4 (CALINE4)*. Available at <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/env/air/pages/calinesw.htm>. Accessed October 1, 2010. Sacramento, CA. June 1989.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 1997. *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol, revised ed*. Prepared by University of California, Davis. December.
- California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal-EPA). 2003. *The Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Guidance Manual for Preparation of Health Risk Assessments*. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. Oakland, CA. August 2003.
- California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal-EPA). 2010. *Climate Action Team Biennial Report*. Sacramento, CA. December 2010.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority (Authority). 2009. *Technical Memorandum, Summary Description of Requirements and Guidelines for HMF, Technical Layup/Storage & Maintenance Facilities & Right-of-Way Maintenance Facilities TM 5.3*. August 2009.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2012a. *Fresno to Bakersfield Section Air Quality Technical Report, California High-Speed Train Project Draft Project EIR/EIS*. Authority and FRA. Sacramento, CA, and Washington D.C. Publication pending.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2012b. *Fresno to Bakersfield Section High-Speed Train Environmental Impact Report and Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS)*. Authority and FRA. Sacramento, CA, and Washington D.C. Publication pending.

- California High-Speed Rail Authority and Federal Railroad Administration (Authority and FRA). 2012c. *Fresno to Bakersfield Section Transportation Technical Report, California High-Speed Train Project Draft Project EIR/EIS*. Authority and FRA. Sacramento, CA, and Washington D.C. Publication pending.
- California Natural Resources Agency. 2010. CEQA Guidelines. 2009 SB 97 Rule-Making. <http://ceres.ca.gov/ceqa/guidelines/>. Accessed February 23, 2010.
- Cambridge Systematics, Inc. 2007. *Bay Area/ California High-Speed Rail Ridership and Revenue Forecasting Study. Final Report*. Prepared for Metropolitan Transportation Commission and California High-Speed Rail Authority. Oakland, CA. July 2007.
- White House Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). 2010. Draft NEPA Guidance on Consideration of the Effects of Climate Change and GHG Emissions. February 18, 2010.
- Council of Fresno County Governments (COG). 2010. *Final 2011 Fresno Forward Regional Transportation Plan*. <http://www.fresnocog.org/document.php?hwn=272>. Accessed October 14, 2010.
- Dowling Associates, Inc. 2008. *Traffix 8.0*. Available at <http://www.traffixonline.com/info/index.html>. Oakland, CA.
- Earle, Quentin George. 2010. Telephone conversation regarding maintenance activities for high-speed train with Quentin George Earle, Principal Project Manager, Hatch Mott MacDonald and Avanti Tamhane, Air Quality Engineer, URS. July 2010.
- Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). 2009. *Emission and Dispersion Modeling System (EDMS)*. Version 5.1.2. Washington, DC.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 2010. A Methodology for Evaluating Mobile Source Air Toxic Emissions Among Transportation Project Alternatives. [http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/air\\_quality/air\\_toxics/research\\_and\\_analysis/methodology/methodology00.cfm](http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/environment/air_quality/air_toxics/research_and_analysis/methodology/methodology00.cfm). Accessed August 2, 2010.
- Federal Transit Authority. 2007. *Useful Life of Transit Buses and Vans*. Report NO. FTA VA-26-722907.1 U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration. April.
- Ghearing, Rod. 2010. Transportation Manager, County of Merced Department of Public Works, Personal communication with Jodi Ketelsen/CH2M HILL, October 12, 2010.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 1997. *Stabilization of Atmospheric Greenhouse Gases: Physical, Biological, and Socio-economic Implications*. IPCC Technical Paper III. February.
- Kopshever, Jim. 2011. E-mail from Jim Kopshever, Harris-DeJager site property owner, to Peter Valentine, regarding withdrawal of site from consideration for use as an HMF, October 27, 2011.
- Merced County Association of Governments (MCAG). 2010. *Regional Transportation Planning and Conformity Determination*. <http://www.mcagov.org/>. Accessed October 14, 2010.
- Madera County Transportation Commission (MCTC). 2010. *Regional Transportation Planning and Conformity Determination*. <http://www.maderact.com/>. Accessed March 1, 2010.
- Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA) 2003. *Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Risk Assessment Guidelines: The Air Toxics Hot Spots Program Guidance Manual for Preparation of Health Risk Assessments*. August 2003.
- Office of the Governor. 2007. Executive Order S-01-07. <http://gov.ca.gov/executive-order/5172/>. Issued January 18, 2007.

- Office of Planning and Research. 2009. CEQA Guidelines and Greenhouse Gases, Proposed CEQA Amendments. April 13, 2009. <http://www.opr.ca.gov/>. Accessed November 10, 2009.
- PSC. 2007. Title V Operation Permit Renewal Application: Amtrak – Willington Maintenance Facility, Wilmington, DE. Prepared by PSC on behalf of Amtrak. August 31, 2007
- Santa Barbara County Air Pollution Control District (SBCAPCD). 1997. Technical Information and References Construction Equipment Emission Factors (APCD Form -24, 3/31/97) Table 2. Available at <http://www.sbcapcd.org/eng/tech/apcd-24.htm>. Accessed July 2011.
- Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District (SMAQMD). 2009. Roadway Construction Emissions Model, CEQA Tools. <http://www.airquality.org/ceqa/index.shtml>. Accessed July 21, 2010.
- Shenson, David. 2010. Transportation Manager, County of Fresno Department of Public Works, Personal communication with Jodi Ketelsen/CH2M HILL, October 13, 2010.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 1992a. Rule 4201, Particulate Matter Concentration. Adopted May 21, 1992, amended December 17, 1992.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 1992b. Rule 4202, Particulate Matter – Emission Rate. Adopted May 21, 1992, amended December 17, 1992.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 1992c. Rule 4301, Fuel Burning Equipment. Adopted May 21, 1992, amended December 17, 1992.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 1994. Rule 2303, Mobile Source Emission Reduction Credits. Adopted May 19, 1994.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 1996. Rule 2280, Portable Equipment Registration. Adopted October 20, 1994, amended May 16, 1996.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2002. *Guide For Assessing and Mitigating Air Quality Impacts*. Adopted August 20, 1998, Revised January 10, 2002.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2004a. Regulation VIII – Fugitive PM<sub>10</sub> Prohibitions. Adopted August 19, 2004, and September 16, 2004. <http://www.valleyair.org/rules/1ruleslist.htm>. Accessed November 16, 2009.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2004b. Ozone Plans, 1-hour Ozone Plan. [http://www.valleyair.org/Air\\_Quality\\_Plans/Ozone\\_Plans.htm](http://www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/Ozone_Plans.htm). Accessed October 27, 2009.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2005. Rule 9510, Indirect Source Review (ISR). Adopted December 15, 2005.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2007a. Ozone Plan, 2007 Ozone Plan. [http://www.valleyair.org/Air\\_Quality\\_Plans/AQ\\_Final\\_Adopted\\_Ozone2007.htm](http://www.valleyair.org/Air_Quality_Plans/AQ_Final_Adopted_Ozone2007.htm). Accessed October 27, 2009.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2007b. *PM<sub>10</sub> Maintenance Plan and Request for Redesignation*. September 30.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2008a. Rule 2201, New and Modified Stationary Source Review Rule. Adopted September 19, 1991, amended December 18, 2008.

- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2008b. *Particulate Matter Plans, 2008 PM<sub>2.5</sub> Plan*. Adopted April 30, 2008.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2009a. Frequently Asked Questions. [http://www.valleyair.org/General\\_info/Frequently\\_Asked\\_Questions.htm#About%20The%20Air%20Pollution%20Problem](http://www.valleyair.org/General_info/Frequently_Asked_Questions.htm#About%20The%20Air%20Pollution%20Problem). Accessed November 17, 2009.
- San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District (SJVAPCD). 2009b. *Final Staff Report. Addressing Greenhouse Gas Emissions Impacts under the California Environmental Quality Act*. Fresno, CA. December 17, 2009.
- South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). 1993. CEQA Air Quality Handbook. Prepared April 1993.
- South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). 2007. Table XI A Mitigation Measure Examples: Fugitive Dust from Construction & Demolition. April 2007.
- South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). 2010. Table II – Off-Road Engine Emission Rates & Comparison of Uncontrolled to Tiered Rates and Tiered to Tiered Rates. [http://www.aqmd.gov/ceqa/handbook/mitigation/offroad/MM\\_offroad.html](http://www.aqmd.gov/ceqa/handbook/mitigation/offroad/MM_offroad.html). Accessed June 6, 2010. Updated May 26, 2010.
- Trafficware Ltd. 2004. *Synchro6*. Available at <http://www.trafficwareinc.com/>. Sugar Land, TX.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1999. *Technology Transfer Network - 1999 National Air Toxics Assessment (NATA)*. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/nata1999/>. Washington, DC.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2005a. *Implementation Plans and Designation of Areas for Air Quality Purposes*.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2005b. *Human Health Risk Assessment Protocol for Hazardous Waste Combustion Facilities*. September 2005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2005c. *An Overview for Citizens and Solutions for Railroad Companies: Locomotive Switcher Idling and Idle Control Technology*. June 2005.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006a. *AERMOD Modeling System*. Available at [http://www.epa.gov/scram001/dispersion\\_prefrec.htm](http://www.epa.gov/scram001/dispersion_prefrec.htm). EPA Technology Transfer Network, Support Center for Regulatory Atmospheric Modeling. Washington, DC. December 9, 2006.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006b. *Emission Factors & AP42, Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors*. Chapter 11.12, Concrete Batching. June 2006.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006c. 1999 National Scale Air Toxics Assessment (EPA, 2006), <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/nata1999/index.html>
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006d. Unpaved Roads. AP 42, Fifth Edition, Volume I, Chapter 13.2.2. November 2006.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2006e. *MOBILE6 Vehicle Emission Modeling Software*. Updated March 2006. <http://www.epa.gov/oms/m6.htm>. Accessed August 10, 2010.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2007. Dose-Response Assessment for Assessing Health Risks Associated With Exposure to Hazardous Air Pollutants. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/toxsource/summary.html>. Washington, DC.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2008. *Federal Register*, Vol. 73, No. 201, Thursday, October 16, 2008. Proposed Rule 61381. Environmental Protection Agency, 40 CFR Part 52, Approval and Promulgation of Implementation Plans: 1-Hour Ozone Extreme Area Plan for San Joaquin Valley, CA.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009a. *EPA and NHTSA [National Highway Traffic Safety Administration] Propose Historic National Program to Reduce Greenhouse Gases and Improve Fuel Economy for Cars and Trucks*. <http://epa.gov/otaq/climate/regulations/420f09047.htm>. Updated September 23, 2009. Accessed November 6, 2009.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009b. *National Ambient Air Quality Standards*. Updated July 14, 2009. Accessed October 29, 2009.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009c. *Approval and Promulgation of Implementation Plans and Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes; California; Carbon Monoxide Maintenance Plan Update for Ten Planning Areas; Motor Vehicles Emissions Budget; Technical Correction*. <http://www.epa.gov/EPA-AIR/2005/November/Day-30/a23502.htm>. Updated October 29, 2009. Accessed January 22, 2010.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2009d. *Emission Factors for Locomotives*. EPA-420-F-09-025. <http://www.epa.gov/nonroad/locomotv/420f09025.pdf>. Prepared by the Office of Transportation and Air Quality. April 2009
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010a. *Endangerment and Cause or Contribute Findings for Greenhouse Gases under Section 202(a) of the Clean Air Act*. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/endangerment.html>. Accessed September 12, 2010.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010b. *Monitor Values Report – Criteria Pollutants*. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/monvals.html?st~CA~California>. Accessed December 20, 2010. Washington, DC. Updated December 17, 2010.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010c. *Clean Energy, eGRID2010 Version 1.0*. <http://www.epa.gov/cleanenergy/energy-resources/egrid/index.html>. Updated March 8, 2011. Accessed April 27, 2011.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010d. *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Qualitative Hot-spot Analyses in PM<sub>2.5</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas*
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010e. *The Green Book Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants*. Available at <http://epa.gov/airquality/greenbk/index.html>. Accessed July 30, 2010. Washington, DC.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2010b. *Regulatory Actions. Strengthened National Standards for Nitrogen Dioxide*. <http://www.epa.gov/air/nitrogenoxides/actions.html>. Updated February 9, 2010. Accessed March 8, 2010.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 2011. *Mobile Source Air Toxics*. Available at <http://www.epa.gov/otaq/toxics.htm>. Accessed March 10, 2011.
- University of California, Davis (UCD). 2007. *CT-EMFAC: A Computer Model to Estimate Transportation Project Emissions*. Prepared for the Division of Transportation Planning, California Department of Transportation. December
- URBEMIS. 2007. *URBEMIS Emissions Modeling Software, 2007 Version 9.2.0*. Released June 2007

- Valsecchi, John. 2010. Personal communication with John Valsecchi (CH2M HILL, Senior Rail Project Manager, California High Speed Rail Merced to Fresno Section Design Team) and Andrea White (CH2M HILL, Associate Engineer). July 19 2010.
- Watson, J.G., Desert Research Institute. 1996. *Effectiveness Demonstration of Fugitive Dust Control Methods for Public Unpaved Roads and Unpaved Shoulders on Paved Roads*. DRI Document No. 685-5200.1F2. Fresno, CA. August 2, 1996.
- Western Regional Climate Center. 2009. *Historical Climate Information, Fresno, California, Normals, Means, and Extremes*. <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/cgi-bin/clilcd.pl?ca93193>. Accessed October 27, 2009.
- Willis, Jessica. 2010. Air Quality Specialist, San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District, Fresno, CA. E-mail communication regarding Significant Emission Thresholds with Cheri Velzy / URS Corporation. August 4, 2010.



## 11.0 Preparer Qualifications

<b>Preparer &amp; Title</b>	<b>Degrees/Qualifications</b>
Andrea White, Project Engineer	B.S. Chemical Engineering, Registered Professional Chemical Engineer
Hong Zhuang, Project Engineer	M.S. Environmental Science and Engineering/Chemical Engineering
Mark Bennett, Principal Technologist	Ph.D. Chemical Engineering
Elyse Pieper, Staff Engineer	B.S. Chemical Engineering, Engineer In Training
Ben Beattie, Staff Engineer	B.S. Chemical Engineering
Elizabeth Schwing, Staff Engineer	B.S. Chemical Engineering, Engineer in Training

